

State of Iowa
1928

REPORT OF THE

BUREAU OF LABOR

FOR THE

Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1928

A. L. URICK, Commissioner

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

State of Iowa

1928

REPORT OF THE

BUREAU OF LABOR

FOR THE

Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1928

A. L. URICK, Commissioner

Printed by
THE STATE OF IOWA
DES MOINES

REPORT OF THE

STATE OF IOWA
BUREAU OF LABOR
FOR THE
BIENNIAL PERIOD
ENDING JUNE 30, 1928

BUREAU OF LABOR ADMINISTRATION

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

HON. JOHN HAMMILL, *Governor*.

SIR: In compliance with Section 246, Chapter 16, Title II, Code of 1927, I have the honor herewith to transmit to you the Twenty-third Biennial Report of this department.

Very respectfully,

A. L. URICK,
Commissioner.

Des Moines, April 18, 1929.

BUREAU OF LABOR ADMINISTRATION

A. L. URICK.....	Commissioner
J. D. SEAMAN.....	Deputy Commissioner
H. H. BYE.....	Factory Inspector
F. T. CROCKETT.....	Factory Inspector
ELLEN M. ROURKE.....	Factory Inspector
HARLEY RHOADS	Statistician
ESTHER MARTENS.....	Department Clerk
BEATRICE STEVENS.....	Stenographer
GEO. B. ALBERT.....	Free Employment Clerk
J. W. HOLMES.....	Sioux City Employment Office

REPORT OF BUREAU OF LABOR

In this Twenty-third Biennial Report of the Bureau of Labor, there is given the briefest possible resume of bureau activities. These are set forth under the different headings, and without details of activities necessary to accomplish some of the purposes contemplated by the statutes defining the duties of the bureau and its official staff.

In assuming the duties of commissioner it was with a firm resolve to so conduct affairs that would commend the bureau as an aid to the upbuilding of the industries to the end that our state should assume its rightful position with other progressive commonwealths of our nation, at the same time taking cognizance of greater opportunity for the wage-earner in a bigger and better labor market, surrounded by safer and more satisfactory conditions under which they were to render their service. While investigations, inspections, recommendations and even orders were sometimes necessary, it was always the aim not to have these of an inquisitorial nature, but rather corrective in accord with what the law contemplated and that which was in accord with good practice both from the economic point of management, and the welfare of employes. In many lines these activities were required in the interest of the safety, health and welfare of the general public.

That this resolve has, at least in good part, been successful seems evident in the general cooperation and good will extended to the bureau and its official family by every class of our citizenship, whether employer, employe, owner or management with whom contact was necessary.

This cooperation and good will made the work and performance of duties a pleasure, and was the means of improvements not covered by law.

Even in the few cases where prosecutions were necessary, when discovery was made that persecution was not the end sought, there has been cooperation thereafter.

The law creating the bureau is broad in its scope in directing things necessary for enlarged industry as a means of greater employment, always with a firm regard for safer and more satisfactory conditions of such employment.

With this scope in view the opportunities of the bureau are great for rendering a service to industrial development, the laborers, and the public welfare.

FACTORY INSPECTION

During the biennium ending June 30, 1928, four thousand, two hundred and thirty-one inspections were made. This number not including 212 special elevator inspections and a great number of child labor follow up cases, fire escape investigations and other incidentals where no recommendations or orders were given.

To indicate improved conditions in eliminating hazardous conditions in factories, workshops and other places of employment coming under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Labor, the following comparative table is given of orders and recommendations made by inspectors of the department during the bienniums ending December 31, 1914 and that ending June 30, 1928. For the first period 4,434 inspections were made which is practically the same as for the latter period. It should be taken into consideration that the number of employees, and also machines was considerable less in the former than in the latter period.

Two year period:

	1928	1914
Guard belts or provide shifters.....	70	82
Guard gears	122	694
Remove or cover set screws.....	45	854
Guard saws, jointers, etc.	50	548
Cover extractors	7	62
Guard rail or screen machinery.....	155	944
Rubber mats for switchboards	0	34
Guard or rail openings.....	55	233
Repair or build new stairways.....	10	161
Erect fire escapes.....	96	240
Repair fire escapes	40	48
Provide drop or extension ladders.....	2	33
Signs to fire escapes.....	57	192
Swing doors outward.....	72	124
Suction fans	0	18
Provide ventilators for fumes.....	22	97
Repair elevators and gates	13	206
Repair water gauges, etc., boilers.....	0	99
Better passageways	16	68
Smoke jacks	0	6
New closets for men	7	97
New closets for women	10	60
Repair closets for men	17	233

Repair closets for women	33	129
Separate closets for sexes.....	3	15
Remove obscene writing	4	25
Provide washing facilities.....	1	32
Provide good drinking water	1	20
Provide dressing room	2	11
Provide seats for female employes.....	47	7
Secure work permits for children.....	6	93
Remove children under 14 years.....	9	15
Miscellaneous	58	334
Total	1,030	5,814

The elimination of unnecessary hazards in industry has proven its worth in great reduction of accidents and especially so in the lesser number of fatalities and of the more serious accidents. For the first year of compulsory reports the bureau received 19,768 reports, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1917, there were reported 21,676 accidents, 194 of these were fatal. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1928, the number of reports from the same class of establishments was 7,897, of these 35 were fatal. In comparing number of accidents it must be kept in mind, however, that in the first periods mentioned accidents lasting one day, and in latter those of two days duration only were reported. This eliminates reporting of many of the more trivial cases, but in fatalities this difference in time lost can have no effect.

It is further interesting to note that 1928 showed a decrease in accidents reported of 1,013, and 5 fatalities over that of 1926, thus showing that with increasing knowledge of the cost of accidents continued greater efforts are put forth by all in prevention.

The following table gives the number of accidents by cause with nature of injury resulting.

Accidents in mines and railway train service are not included in any of these tables, for the reason that such accidents are reported to other state departments.

INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENTS OCCURRING FROM JULY 1, 1927, TO JUNE 30, 1928

Origin of Accident	Total	Brises, contusions, abrasions	Burns, scalds	Concussions	Cuts, lacerations, punctures	Dislocations	Electric flashes, shocks	Fractures, breaks	Foreign substance in eye	Gas fumes	Hernia	Infected wounds	Multiple injuries	Strains, sprains	Amputations	Internal injuries
Total	*7,807	1,533	415	27	2,287	54	19	811	356	20	134	734	187	1,112	114	11
Belts, pulleys, shaftings	59	9	1	1	27	1		8				3	6			
Button machinery	36	2			22			5				4				
Calenders	19	1			2			1				1				
Conveyors	31	9			11			6				2				
Cranes, derricks	3				3			6								
Crushers	7				5											
Cutter knives	27	1			12			2				1				
Dies	38	5			18			6				2				
Drills	35	5			14			7				12	9			
Electricity	16	15			12							5				
Elevators	22	4			3			4				1				
Emery wheels	67	1	53		6			1				4	23	23	35	4
Engines, cars	1,099	535	9	2	200	5		249	1			39	6	59	412	1
Explosives	1,253	354	2	13	92	23		246				4	25	5	1	
Falling objects	551	25	50	1	77			9	353			4	2			
Gears, cogs, sprockets	36	2			24							2				
Grinding machines	10	3			5			1								
Hammers (Mech.)	10	3			5			1								
Hand tools	674	76	1		472	2		27				82		11		
Jammed between articles	395	128			161	1		50				1	24	3	19	17
Jointers	11				6											
Lathes	17	1			7			3				4		1		
Lifting, shoving, pulling	497	5			2	5		4				66		41		
Mixing machines	14	1			6	1		2								
Molders	38	1			7											
Nails	871				343			28								
Planers	14	2			9											
Presses	14	4			6			2								
Punches	12	1			6			2								
Rolls	23	2			19			1								
Saws (Mech.)	97				70			2								
Shears (Mech.)	7				2											
Trucking	65	11			17			9				2	5		15	
Other machinery	476	89	4	5	175	4		115				1	2	10	43	30
Miscellaneous	1,600	261	216	2	423	9	1	50	1	19	14	508	23	100	2	

Total number includes 80 reports not classified as follows: Developed cancer 1, stroke 1, poison lead 4, poison paint 1, poison cement 4, poison graphite 1, poison tar oil 1, poison ivy 1, poison rubber chemical 2, poison mercury (inhaled) (female) 1, poison insecticide (inhaled) 1, kumbuga 1, gas-monoxide 1, gas methyl chloride (inhaled) 1, shocked (night watchman) 1, frozen nose and ear 1, froze fingers 1, froze toes 1, froze chin 1, froze foot 1, swallowed pin (female) 1, swallowed part 1, knocked out two teeth 1, inflammation of feet from dampness 1, bump on head—spasm of eye 1, bump on head—headaches 1, dust sickness 1, knee collapsed 1, ruptured blood vessel in eye 1, ruptured blood vessel in leg 4, overheated 9, acid in eye 1, acid burns (murder) 1, and sulphuric blood 1, ulcer of eye 1, bee sting 1, paralysis of eye 1, sunstroke 1, hemorrhage—duodenum 1, hemorrhage—lungs 1, pain in heart (female) 1, convulsions (female) 1, cement—burns 1, cement sickness 1, broken ear drum 1, lock-jaw from bruised heel 1, fainted (female) 1, nerve strain 1, dog bites 3, soldering fumes burned air passage in nose 1.

The amputations with origin are in following table. AMPUTATIONS

No.		Fingers	Thumbs	Hands	Arms	Toes	Feet
1018	Belts, pulley, shaftings	1					
1019	Conveyors	1					
1	Cranes, derricks	1					
2	Cutter knives	11*	3				
3	Dies	1					
4	Drills	1					
5	Engines, cars	1					
6	Falling objects	1					
7	Gears, cogs, sprockets	1	1				
8	Grinding machines	1					
9	Hand tools	1					
17	Jammed between articles	11*	3				
18	Jointers	1					
19	Lathes	1					
20	Mixing machines	1					
21	Planers	1					
22	Presses	1					
23	Punches	1					
24	Rolls	1					
25	Saws	20	1	1	1		
26	Shears	7					
27	Other machinery	18*	1				
28	Miscellaneous	2	1*				
	Total	116	14	2	1	7	2

*1 female.

The following table gives origin and nature of accidents to women.

ACCIDENTS TO FEMALES

Total	Brises, abrasions, contusions	Burns, scalds	Concussions	Cuts, punctures, lacerations	Dislocations	Fractures, breaks	Substance in eye	Gas fumes	Hernia	Infected wounds	Multiple injuries	Sprains, strains	Amputations	Internal injuries
Total	336	51	16	3	130	1	17	3	1	1	64	7	37	4
Button machinery	9				8									
Conveyors	1				1									
Cutter knives	1				1									
Dies	5				1									
Drills	1				1									
Elevators	4				1									
Emery wheels	1				1									
Falling objects	19	10	1		12									
Falls	70	25	1		6		4							
Flying missiles	3				2		7							
Hand tools	40				37									
Jammed between articles	5				3									
Lifting, shoving, pulling	12				3									
Nails	1				1									
Presses	1				1									
Punches	1				1									
Rolls	1				1									
Other machinery	19	1			13									
Miscellaneous	137	13	13	1*	48		1		1	1	50	1	7	1

*Resulted in death.

TABLE GIVING THE ORIGIN OF INJURY AND THE PART OF
PERSON INJURED FROM EACH CAUSE

	Total	Head	Eyes		Face or neck	Arm or Elbow		Hand or Wrist		Finger		Thumb	Shoulder	Hip	Collar bone	Back or sides	Chest	Ribs or breast bone	Abdomen	Legs or Knees		Foot or Ankle		Toes	Extremities		
			One	Two		One	Two	One	Two	One	More									One	Two	One	Two		Lower	Upper	Both
Total.....	7,897	212	472	33	152	588	14	989	38	1,183	234	305	137	182	14	790	32	133	57	629	24	1,088	17	325	70	123	213
Belts, etc.....	59	2			2	7		13	1	16	6	3	1							1						2	3
Button machines.....	36					1		12		12	1	10															
Calenders.....	2	1	1																								
Conveyors.....	19				2	2		2		2	1	2				1				1		6		1			1
Cranes, etc.....	31	1			2	1		2		3	1	1	1			1				1	1	2			1	1	2
Crushers.....	3					2		2		2	1																
Cutter knives.....	7					2		2		3	2																
Dies.....	27					1		16		6	4																
Drills.....	38					3		8	1	11	4	3				1	1	1	1	3		1					
Electricity.....	55	2		9	5			4	3	3	1		1							2						7	18
Elevators.....	61	8			1	5		4	1	2	2	2		2		3			1	5	1	8	2	5	2	1	10
Emery wheels.....	16					2		2		5	4																
Engine-Car.....	22					2		2		1			1						1				2	1	1	1	2
Explosions.....	67	3	1	2	16	7		3	2							1			1						1	18	12
Falling object.....	1,099	78	4	1	20	37		47	1	81	12	11	21	5		38	6	13	3	104	3	322	2	252	10	17	11
Falls.....	1,203	48			19	71	4	87	3	10	2	7	44	51	7	255	8	89	18	213	6	187	4	6	24	31	59
Flying missiles.....	551	4	443	19	24	9		14	1	2			1	1		5		1	4	15		4			1	1	2
Gears, etc.....	36					4		7		11	6	5										3					
Grinding machines.....	10					2		3		5	1									1							
Hammer (mech).....	10							3		5	1																
Hand tools.....	674	5	7		13	28		158	2	236	31	98	2	1	3	5	1	1	2	41		27		12		1	
Jammed between articles.....	395					11		55	1	185	34	35	2		1	4	1	5		30	1	15		8	2	1	4
Jointers.....	11					2		5		4																	
Lathes.....	17					1	6	2		4																	
Lifting, shoving, pulling.....	497					12		18		3		33	10		380	2	1	17	4			4			6		
Mixing machines.....	14					1	1	2		4	4	2															
Molders ladles.....	28					1		2		2										5		23	1		3		
Nails.....	271	2	2			1		44		23	1	12	2	1						8		263					
Planers.....	14					1		5		3	3	1										1					
Presses.....	14					1		5		3	3	1	1														
Punches.....	13					1		1		7	1																

Rolls.....	23							4		7	11											1					
Saws (mech).....	97							14	1	31	26	18							2	3							
Sbears (mech).....	7							1		4	2																
Trucking.....	63	1	1			6		11	1	19	3	9				9			2	6					1	1	
Other machinery.....	476	22			36	46		106		95	34	29	9	4	2	13		12	2	29		19		4	2	14	31
Miscellaneous.....	1,600	35	10	2	31	131	10	343	26	355	28	103	18	5	1	67	10	9	4	164	12	203	7	32	16	27	46

*Total includes 80 reports not classified.

It will be noticed that falls, falling objects, hand tools, flying missiles, lifting, shoving or pulling, jammed between articles and nails stand at head of list in order named in causing injury. It is safe to assume that a majority of these accidents could be avoided with just reasonable care, and that this carelessness extends beyond the cause is evident in that no care is taken of the hurt or wound for 12.5% of hand tool injuries result in infections; 7.6% of nail injuries result in infections; so do 4.5% of flying missile injuries; and 6% resulting from jamming. A comparison of the two tables shows that nearly 71% of the nail accidents are to feet, plainly indicating that nails protruding from objects is largely responsible.

CAUSE, NATURE AND NUMBER OF DEATHS RESULTING FROM REPORTED INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENTS

Cause	Nature	Number
Belts, pulleys, shaftings.....	Multiple injuries.....	1
Cranes-derricks	Multiple injuries.....	1
Electricity	Burns, scalds.....	2
"	Flash, shocks	8
Elevators	Internal injuries.....	1
"	Multiple injuries.....	1
Engines, cars.....	Multiple injuries.....	1
Explosions	Burns, scalds.....	1
Falls	Fractures, breaks	5
Falling objects.....	Multiple injuries.....	1
Nails	Infected wounds.....	1
Other machinery	Cuts, punctures, lacerations..	1
"	Fractures, breaks.....	2
"	Multiple injuries.....	1
Miscellaneous	Burns, scalds.....	2
"	Concussion (female).....	1
"	Fractures, breaks.....	1
"	Gas fumes.....	1
"	Multiple injuries.....	3
Total		35

PASSENGER AND FREIGHT ELEVATORS

As a result of the law relating to passenger and freight elevators, a marked improvement has taken place in the standards of new installations of both passenger and freight elevators. Practically all new installations meet the requirements of the standards set forth in the Elevator Code, commonly known as the American Society of Mechanical Engineers Code, sponsored by the U. S. Bureau of Standards, American Institute of Architects, and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. This code being the basis for nearly all of the provisions relating to elevators that have been adopted by states and municipalities. The acceptance by the department of the provisions contained in above code has brought about a uniformly high standard of construction of both passenger and freight elevators and assures both to the purchaser and the public a high degree of safety in connection with the operation of passenger elevators.

The law specifically provides for the use of approved interlocks for hoistway doors of passenger elevators. Under a ruling of the department approval is conditioned on the interlock device having successfully passed the engineering test of U. S. Bureau of

Standards. This department has been granted, by the Bureau of Standards, permission to request the test of interlock devices after proper showing has been made by the manufacturer of the device that same is practical and has been developed beyond the experimental stage. Under this arrangement several interlock devices have been tested and certified by the Bureau of Standards. The State of Iowa, through arrangement of the department with the Bureau of Standards, is the only state granted authority to submit interlock devices to the Bureau of Standards for test.

Marked improvement has been made in securing better hoistway gates for freight elevators, thus affording greater protection against accident at hoistway openings. Nearly all new freight elevators are equipped with hoistway gates that are provided with interlocks or electric contacts in such manner as to prevent the operation of the elevator unless the gate is closed and locked.

The cooperation of the casualty insurance companies has been of material assistance in the carrying out of the provisions of the Elevator Law.

CHILD LABOR

Child labor statistics for the state, in regulated occupations, again showed a decrease of children in employment for the biennial period over former periods as well as a decrease for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1928 over that of June 30, 1927. The following is a tabulation for each biennial period during the permit system of employing children:

July 4, 1915, to June 30, 1916.....	1,522
July 1, 1916, to June 30, 1918.....	4,913
July 1, 1918, to June 30, 1920.....	7,469
July 1, 1920, to June 30, 1922.....	3,825
July 1, 1922, to June 30, 1924.....	3,132
July 1, 1924, to June 30, 1926.....	1,757
July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1928.....	1,578

It will be noticed that the total number of permits issued during the biennial period was 1,578. This being but 56 permits greater for the entire two year period than the first year of the permit system.

In reviewing these figures it should be kept in mind that the fiscal periods ending 1918 and 1920 both include war period employments, that immediately thereafter they began dropping off with the two last biennial periods showing a decided decrease,

owing in part to conditions of industry, enhanced by consolidation and the mechanization of many industries, which has placed on the market a great number of adults seeking employment, this coupled with the discovery that immature children are, as a rule, more costly, than the employment of the more mature adults. The general experience has also been that young children are more susceptible to accidents which enhances the cost of insurance, all of which has had the effect of gradually lessening child employment.

The following table will indicate that the employment of children of both sexes for the several ages remained almost uniform during each six months of the biennial period. It also shows that the percentage of girls employed between 14 and 15 years of age is somewhat greater than that of the employment of boys of the same age. The figures being respectively 37.1% for girls, 33.7% for boys. The employment of minors between 14 and 15 years of age remains at exactly the same per cent of total employment as the former biennial period, the figure being 34.1%:

TABLE BY SIX MONTHS PERIODS

	Boys		Girls	
	14-15	15-16	14-15	15-16
July 1, 1926 to December 31, 1926	90	239	44	102
Jan. 1, 1927 to June 30, 1927...	94	131	49	84
July 1, 1927 to Dec. 31, 1927....	90	194	50	72
Jan. 1, 1927 to July 1, 1928.....	94	159	38	47
Total	368	723	181	306

STATE EMPLOYMENT OFFICES

The State Employment Offices are conducted upon a cooperative basis. The Des Moines office quarters are furnished by the Polk County Board of Supervisors; those at Sioux City by the City Council and at Creston by the farm bureau whose agent is in charge of office. The mailing privilege for purely employment business is provided at all of the offices through the U. S. Employment Service. This latter department also supplying a special examiner for the Des Moines office, and one for the Sioux City office through its farm labor division. These in each case are women, who head the employment of women and attend to stenographic work. The state furnishes the supervisor in charge of the Des Moines and Sioux City offices. All offices are under the supervision of the Commissioner of Labor, who is also, so far

as the Federal service is concerned, designated as Federal Director of the U. S. Employment Service for Iowa. Each of the state officials co-operating, so that the mailing privilege, which is highly important, can be made available is also made an employee of the U. S. service under the one dollar per annum salary plan. No employee has ever made requisition for payment of this salary.

All of the offices in business arrangements are operating under the title State-Federal Employment Service, and in no case is there any charge of any nature whatsoever for services rendered to either employer or employee.

During the biennium ending June 30, 1928, 60,609 jobs were filled through this service, of these 40,918 were by men and 19,691 by women; 23.4% of jobs filled by men, and 82.1% of jobs filled by women were casual or short term jobs. Of farm jobs 12,012 were filled by men and 483 by women; of the total number of these 4,962 jobs were hired upon a monthly or yearly farm job basis, all others for seasonal work.

There were a total of 164,029 registrations for jobs. This does not indicate that many separate persons as in some cases the same person registered a number of times. This latter especially true in all casual employments. The figures therefore can not be used to indicate unemployment except that taken in connection with the 56,325 jobs offered during the period, and comparing week by week, or month by month, the evidence is complete of a considerable surplus of employees at all periods.

In only one line of employment has there been a shortage and that was in female domestics. During the two year period in only two weeks were there a greater number of applicants than jobs, the figures for the biennium being 1,316 applicants and 2,611 jobs. Of the applicants, 1,156 were sent to jobs but only 521 were actually placed, showing the great difficulty in domestic service employment work.

The following tables give the aggregate activities of the State-Federal Employment Service by classified industries and sex of persons. (Division of classifications not given).

MEN

Industry and Occupation	Registra- tions	Jobs Offered	Appli- cants Referred	Reported Placed
Agriculture	35,770	13,787	12,456	12,011
Building and construction	2,098	639	661	603
Casual workers	9,715	9,589	9,504	9,339
Clerical, professional and technical	352	4	4	4
Clothing and textiles	28	15	20	13
Common labor	62,813	11,360	12,325	11,042
Domestic and personal service	13	8	10	8
Food, beverages and tobacco	2,011	1,896	1,369	1,210
Hotel and restaurant	3,467	1,102	1,331	1,046
Leather, rubber and allied products	1	1	1	1
Lumber	307	203	197	179
Metals and machinery	655	149	171	142
Mine and quarry workers	14	12	12	12
Paper and printing	3	3	3	3
Theaters and amusements	314	313	314	313
Transportation and public utilities	6,796	5,065	4,339	4,402
Wholesale and retail trade	166	102	111	92
Woodworking and furniture	18	11	13	11
Miscellaneous	570	171	204	179
Total	123,151	43,830	43,339	40,311

WOMEN

Industry and Occupation	Registra- tions	Jobs Offered	Appli- cants Referred	Reported Placed
Agriculture	489	488	484	482
Building construction	1	1	1	1
Casual workers	21,435	16,167	16,177	16,167
Chemicals, oils, paints, etc.	16	16	16	16
Clerical, professional and technical	5,297	521	296	247
Clothing and textiles	133	51	51	36
Domestic and personal service	3,079	3,500	1,762	944
Food, beverages and tobacco	575	213	211	201
Hotel and restaurant	9,426	1,945	1,705	1,366
Leather, rubber and allied products	19	6	6	4
Paper and printing	78	58	38	58
Theaters and amusements	4	1	1	1
Wholesale and retail trade	243	52	56	35
Miscellaneous	183	63	63	49
Total	40,978	22,865	20,927	19,601

DIRECTORY OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS

During the early part of 1928, a fourth revision was made of the Directory of Manufacturing Establishments of the state. This in accord with the provisions of the law directing the commissioner to impart information that shall tend to increase productions, and consequent employment of producers.

The wisdom of this instruction was made manifest by the general lack of knowledge of what Iowa was doing when we came in contact with industrial leaders of other states. Investigation disclosed almost as serious lack among our own citizens.

Out of this came the conception of a directory of factories of the state and their products, with a brief introductory of Iowa resources, activities, climate, type of people, railway facilities, and schools.

These directories are placed in all of the principal libraries of the nation, and in many of the college and university libraries of the world where they are much in demand. In our own state schools they are much used in class and thesis work and thus aid in informing our young people in what Iowa is doing industrially and what can be done.

As a further means of usefulness, the present distribution will include all consular agencies as a means of aiding our Iowa exports.

The third edition was completely exhausted for some months before the present became available, which indicates the value placed upon them.

MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT SURVEY

In our former report mention was made of the discontinuance of the biennial census of manufactures and the substitution since January, 1921, of a monthly Employment Survey. Nearly 400 industrial establishments of different industries cooperate by making a monthly report of the number of employees on pay day nearest the fifteenth of the month. Under this plan a comparison of employment conditions can be made from one month to another upon a basis of identical concerns and which furnishes a fairly accurate criterion of employment conditions of the state. This is especially true when coupled with volume of building permits issued by cities that have such record, and the activities of the several state employment offices.

A five year comparison is also included which is considered very valuable in showing the Iowa trend during the period. A part of the bulletin is given over to short terse statements of business outlook as seen by the contributors. These contributors knowing that their identity will in no way be disclosed feel perfectly free in giving their actual and unbiased view.

The bulletin is in demand by a number of banks and other financial and large business interests, chambers of commerce, and institutions generally interested in conditions relating to industrial conditions of the state.

ADDITIONAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

Boiler and High Pressure Vessels. In practically every biennial report of this bureau since 1897, attention was called to the need of a boiler code, and in recent issues high pressure vessels have been included. Seventeen states now have such codes. The large industrial states being among the leaders. Attention has been called to the fact that Iowa, rapidly developing as an industrial state, would gradually become the dumping ground of such boilers and high pressure vessels that could not meet tests of Code States. Several ammonia tank explosions in our state, sacrificing numerous lives have before been mentioned in the hope that a code covering these vessels be enacted.

The only statute relating to state regulation and inspection is Section 1546, Code of 1927, and which provides that steam boilers shall be equipped with a safety valve, steam and a water gauge kept in good order. High pressure tanks are not covered.

The things heretofore mentioned are fast coming to pass. A number of second hand boilers are being sold in the state. New boilers and high pressure tanks that can not pass the code requirements of other states, are sold to Iowa plants, and catastrophe hazards are almost inevitable.

Under general powers granted to cities and towns, Section 5763, Code of 1927 provides as follows:

5763. They shall have power to provide for the inspection of steam boilers, and all places used for the storage of explosives or inflammable substances or materials, and to prescribe the necessary means and regulations to secure the public against accidents and injuries therefrom, to provide for the collection of fees for such inspection and penalties therefor, and to assess the costs and expenses of such proceedings against the property and owners thereof in the manner provided for special assessments.

The trouble is that but few cities ever adopt a code to regulate, the consequence is that the state generally is a wide open field for conditions that have taken serious toll in the past, and are continuously expanding such conditions for increased hazards.

Building Code. Under general powers granted to cities and towns, these are authorized to establish reasonable rules and regulations for erection, reconstruction, and inspection of buildings of all kinds within their jurisdiction. But eleven cities of the first and second class have availed themselves of these rights. All of these cities in their codes cover type of building according to its

use, location and conditions relating to safety of construction, fire hazard and health factors, and some also cover safety to workmen during erection and repair, but this is not general.

Throughout the state, outside of the eleven code cities, safety during erection or repair of buildings, the property, fire and other hazards are altogether dependent upon the conscience or financial reliability of the contractor or of the owner to the degree in which he figures liability.

The state should enact a general building code with reasonable minimum requirements, giving to cities, as they now have, the right to maximum requirements according to size of city and general conditions.

Insofar as safety to workmen is concerned 26 states of the Union and Porto Rico now have such codes and surely Iowa is sufficiently progressive, and has interest enough in its workmen to give like statutory protection.

Lighting. Iowa has thus far made no provisions for industrial lighting, although it is well known that poor lighting facilities are responsible for industrial accidents.

New establishments as a rule are either well or reasonably well equipped. This can not be said of many of the older plants, or of plants managed by those whose experience and training occurred in a period removed from our present standards of either welfare or economy. A code should be adopted conforming to that of the Bureau of Standards.

Occupational Disease. The development of Industrial Chemistry that has brought such a wonderful change in means and methods of many industrial processes, as well as in the use of many materials heretofore considered as waste, has also brought into existence new hazards to those engaged in occupations in which these new developments can be so economically used. Carbon monoxide is now a very common hazard. The derivatives of coal tar, the use of lead, phosphorus, arsenic, mercury compounds, and numerous acids are now employed that unless the utmost precaution is used will be dangerous to health and life.

Many states are now including disease arising out of and in the industry under their compensation laws. This is as it should be, but by far the greater service can be rendered by strict provisions that will prevent disaster rather than attempt compensation which at best is only a makeshift after the injury is done.

ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS

In the case of Des Moines Auto Mechanics Local Union No. 380 vs. Capitol Chevrolet Co., The Buick Auto Co., The Nash-Vriesema Auto Co., Automobile Dealers of Des Moines, Iowa.

The petition for the appointment by the Governor of a board of arbitration in the above mentioned case was as follows:

Des Moines, Iowa, Sept. 13, 1927.

To the Honorable John Hammill, Governor of the State of Iowa: Your Petitioners, whose names are affixed to this petition respectfully represent and show that they are citizens of the State of Iowa, residents of the City of Des Moines and by occupation are auto repair mechanics in the employment of several Automobile Dealers of Des Moines who are members of the Des Moines Motor Trades Association. Petitioners show that neither the members of said Des Moines Motor Trades Association nor these petitioners have any trade relations directly or indirectly based upon interstate trade relations, operating to or by State or International Boards of Conciliation.

Your Petitioners show that a serious dispute has arisen between them and their employers, the Des Moines Automobile Dealers, over the right of the individual worker to maintain membership in a labor organization, viz: The Des Moines Auto Mechanics Local Union No. 380, affiliated with the American Federation of Labor.

Your Petitioners further show that on August 20, 1927, seven (7) employees of the Capitol Chevrolet Company, formerly the F. & C. Chevrolet Company, were locked out because they admitted membership in their union. August 27, 1927, the Des Moines Buick Company locked out fifteen (15) men on account of their affiliation with the Auto Mechanics Union. Just one week later, September 3, 1927, the Des Moines Nash Company informed their auto mechanics that they could not remain in their employ so long as they were members of a labor union.

Your Petitioners desire to show that this dispute involves several hundred auto mechanics, employed in the several auto repair garages and auto dealers service stations of Des Moines, which already interferes with due and proper course of business and is jeopardizing the welfare of the citizens using automobiles and trucks in their daily business.

Your Petitioners assert that they are patriotic and law-abiding citizens of the Nation, the State and the Community and have, therefore, appealed to the United States Department of Labor for conciliation, and as a result two Department of Labor Conciliators have endeavored for some time to arrange a conference between the contending factions but were finally refused by the Des Moines Motor Trades Association.

Your Petitioners, therefore, appeal to the state law for relief from a great wrong and intolerable conditions to invoke the aid provided in the premises by Chapter 8-B Title XII Supplement of the Code of Iowa, 1913, and in conformity with its provisions ask your Excellency to appoint a Board of Arbitration and Conciliation to investigate the dispute which has arisen between these petitioners and their employers, and to make and report such findings as will remove the cause thereof and restore to these petitioners the rights of belonging to a

labor organization, of which they have been deprived and to which they are entitled by virtue of their citizenship.

Respectfully yours,

W. H. SCHARNWEBER, President,
Auto Mechanics L. U. 380,
1339 E. Euclid Ave.
P. M. TAYLOR, Recording Sec'y,
Auto Mechanics L. U. 380,
2820 2nd Street.

In addition to the officers of the association the petition was signed by sixty-one citizens.

September 17, 1927, the governor officially notified each of the parties to the controversy of the application for a board of arbitrators under the provisions of Chapter 74 of the Code of 1927, and requested that each submit five names as provided by law from which he could select an arbitrator for their side.

Auto Mechanics Local Union No. 380 at once submitted a list of five names from which the governor appointed the Rev. John Noonan as arbitrator.

The Automobile Dealers did not submit list, whereupon the governor on October 7, appointed Alex Fitzhugh, who declined because of business pressure. Thereupon the governor on October 14, 1927, appointed George W. Wrightman to act for the Automobile Dealers.

Upon recommendation of the two arbitrators Judge Hubert Utterback was appointed as third arbitrator.

Hearings of arbitrators are fully set forth in the following report. THE DES MOINES AUTOMOBILE DEALERS: Capitol Chevrolet Co., of which Alfred Cohen is President; The Buick Auto Co., of which E. G. Raffensperger is President; The Nash-Vriesema Auto Co., of which R. H. Reid is Manager; Employers.

THE DES MOINES AUTO MECHANICS LOCAL UNION NO. 380, of which W. H. Scharnweber is President, and P. M. Taylor is Recording Secretary; Employees.

To Honorable John Hammill, Governor of Iowa: Pursuant to appointment and in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 74, 1927, of the Code of Iowa, the undersigned, Hubert Utterback, John T. Noonan and George Wrightman, on the 22d day of October, 1927, appeared before the clerk of the district court of Polk County, Iowa, took the oath of office and proceeded to organize a board of arbitration and conciliation for the consideration of an industrial dispute between the parties to this arbitration. Hubert Utterback was elected Chairman and George Wrightman, Secretary. Vernon L. Grant was named as reporter.

Thereupon a public hearing was announced to occur at the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol, at 1:00 o'clock P. M., Tuesday, October 25th, the same to be continued until the close of the inquiry necessary to an intelligent understanding of the situation. Testimony was heard on the said 25th day of October and also on the 26th, 27th and 31st days of October, 1927. Meetings of the Board were held Nov. 2d, 3d and 7th.

The employees appeared by Wm. Schoenberg. The employers declined to consider themselves as parties to the proceedings.

During the hearings the following named witnesses gave testimony: John H. Adams, former employee of the Capitol Chevrolet Co.; E. T. Huffnagel, former employee of the Capitol Chevrolet Co.; R. E. Leslie, former employee of the Capitol Chevrolet Co.; A. B. Zumbunnen, former employee of the Buick Auto Co.; Harry C. Carper, former employee of the Buick Auto Co.; T. H. Haddick, former employee of the Buick Auto Co.; W. H. Scharnweber, former employee of the Manbeck Motor Sales Co.; E. G. Morrison, former employee of the Manbeck Motor Sales Co.; G. A. Fletcher, former employee of the Manbeck Motor

Sales Co.; Mrs. T. H. Haddick; Mrs. J. H. Adams; Hugo Stadig, employee of the Buick Auto Co.; Samuel Hawbacker, employee of the Buick Auto Co.; George Kunzle, employee of the Buick Auto Co.; C. C. Cogswell, Service Manager, Capitol Chevrolet Co.; Alfred Cohen, President, Capitol Chevrolet Co.; Fred F. Callison, Service Manager, Buick Auto Co.; E. W. Barnes, Service Manager, Manbeck Motor Sales Co.; Earl N. Manbeck, President, Manbeck Motor Sales Co.; O. P. Herrick, Former President, Buick Auto Co.; C. G. Van Vleet, Secretary, Automobile Dealers Assn.; C. L. Herring, President, Herring Motor Co.; R. H. Reid, Manager, Nash-Vriesema Auto Co.; E. G. Raffensperger, President, Buick Auto Co.; Dean Schooler, President, Des Moines Auto Dealers Assn.; M. E. Sherman, Secretary-Treasurer, Ia. State Federation of Labor; L. O. Pouchot, Gen. Rep. International Assn. of Machinists; Fred A. Canfield, Commissioner of Conciliation, U. S. Dept. of Labor; Robt. M. Pilkinton, Commissioner of Conciliation, U. S. Dept. of Labor.

FINDING OF FACT

The Des Moines Automobile Dealers Association is an organization of dealers in automobiles in Des Moines, Iowa, of which Dean Schooler is President and C. G. Van Vleet Secretary. The purpose of the organization is the promotion of an annual automobile exhibition; but it appeared that the members held frequent informal luncheons at which matters of mutual interest were discussed.

Of the three employing firms mentioned in the petition for arbitration the Capitol Chevrolet Company is not a member of the Association; the Buick Company, the Nash-Vriesema Auto Company are members. The Manbeck Motor Sales Company also is a member.

These firms employ skilled automobile mechanics in repair shops connected with their sales plants for the purpose of assembling and doing repair work on cars in which they deal.

In the three shops mentioned in the petition there were generally in employment about thirty men.

The work requires a high degree of diversified mechanical skill and usually about four years' experience.

There is always a serious health hazard about the work from poisonous gases incident to the running of the motors.

The wages paid the men were as follows: The Capitol Chevrolet Co., \$27.50 to \$30.00 per week. The working day was 9 hours, 6 days per week. No extra pay for overtime.

The Buick Auto Co. Piece work. The men got 33 1/3% of the labor charge for the work. They made from \$28.00 to \$40.00 per week. The working day was 9 hours, 6 days per week.

The Manbeck Motor Sales Co. On piece work the men got 40% of the labor charge for their work. The working day was 8 1/2 hours, 6 days per week. The men were averaging from \$30.00 to \$35.00 per week. This firm usually paid on salary basis in Summer, piece-work basis in Winter.

With a view of obtaining increased wages, and, in some cases, improved working conditions, the mechanics of various shops formed a union known as Des Moines Auto Mechanics Local Union No. 389 of the U. S. Federation of Labor. This occurred during the months of February and March, 1927.

The men did not apprise the employers of the formation of this union or of their membership in it. The employers and their foremen obtained knowledge of the same and the foremen, from time to time, told the men that the firms were opposed to the formation of a union and would not continue their employment if the men continued to be members of the union. This condition existed in all the shops mentioned in the petition.

On Saturday, August 20th, when the men were paid off at the shop

of the Capitol Chevrolet Co., they were told by the service manager that they could not work there if they belonged to the union. This was the order of the then president, E. Fredrickson, who severed his connection with the firm about September 1st. There was no complaint as to the quality of the men's work.

On the morning of August 22d a committee representing the men conferred with Alfred Cohen and E. Fredrickson of the Capitol Chevrolet Company and reported that the men could continue with their work. But at 3 P. M. that day, August 22d, the company notified the men that they could not go to work.

On Saturday, August 27th, the mechanics of the Buick Auto Company were informed when they were paid off that the shop would be closed thereafter. They had been told by the foremen, informally, at different times that they would not be employed if they belonged to the union.

The men were told that they need not come back to work because work was slack. The testimony shows that the true reason was because the men had joined the union. It also appears in evidence that some of the men had, for about a month, noticeably delayed their work on account of so much talking about union matters, although their work had theretofore been satisfactory.

The Buick Co. later employed three of the men who had been let out on August 27th, with the understanding on the part of the employers that they had dropped their membership in the union.

In the shop of the Manbeck Motor Sales Co., Scharnweber, president of the union; Fletcher, secretary of the union, and Morrison, a member of the union, were employed. These men were let out one at a time after it was learned that they were members of the union. It was declared to have been the policy of the firm to employ no union men. When the men were discharged Morrison was told he could remain if he would leave the union. Scharnweber was told he was talking too much outside the plant and in it, knocking the product; Fletcher was told that the firm was cutting down the force.

It appeared that in the Nash-Vriesema shop two men were discovered to have joined the union. They were told that if they would leave the union they might retain their jobs. They left the union and kept their jobs.

The testimony showed the following: 1. The men let out were all union men; 2. The men were given to understand by their foremen that they could go on with their work if they would leave the union; 3. The men were told by their foremen that the discontinuance of their service was by order of the heads of the firms; 4. In all the shops there was the usual amount of work to be done; 5. In all the shops some men were employed to take the place of those who were let out; 6. The men had, up to the time they were discharged, made no demands on their employers for any changes in wages, hours or conditions of employment; 7. After the men were let out, representatives of the men met the employers and presented a tentative form of agreement, embodying proposals by the men as to hours, rates of pay and other conditions of employment. No firm was asked to sign this agreement; it was presented for discussion. 8. That the employers will not carry on their business as "union" shops, but that the Capitol Chevrolet Co. and the Manbeck Motor Sales Co. will not discriminate in their employment against men who belong to a union if the men and their work are otherwise satisfactory. 9. That the United States Department of Labor had sent its representatives here, and that they had been unable to bring about conciliation.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Your Board of Arbitration and Conciliation therefore recommends:
First:—That the automobile dealers recognize the right of their employees to join an automobile mechanics union if they so desire.

Second:—That the dealers permit such of their employees as now belong to the union, or as may in the future join the union, to remain in their employ so long as their services are efficient and satisfactory and they are loyal to their employers.

Third:—That in so far as possible the dealers reinstate their former employes without requiring them to discontinue membership in the union.

Fourth:—That the men resume employment with their former employers without requiring them to make their shops "closed" or "union" shops exclusively.

Fifth:—That the members of this Board as individuals hereby tender their services at any time in the future to both parties hereto in the hope that they may contribute to an early, satisfactory and complete adjustment of their differences.

Dated in Des Moines, Iowa, this 12th day of November, 1927.

Respectfully submitted,

HUBERT UTTERBACK,

JNO. T. NOONAN,

GEORGE WRIGHTMAN,

Board of Arbitration and Conciliation.

State of Iowa

1928

REPORT OF THE

State Fish and Game Warden

FOR THE

Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1928

W. E. ALBERT, Warden
Des Moines

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

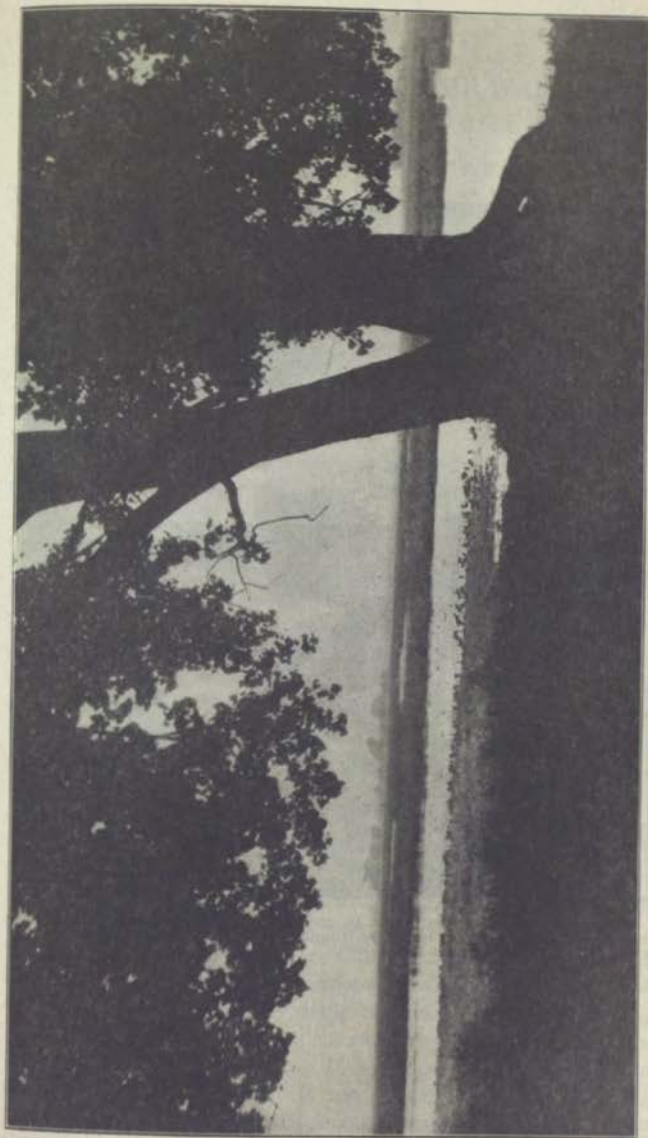
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

Honorable John Hammill, Governor of Iowa.

Sir: In accordance with the provisions of the law, I herewith submit the twenty-eighth report of the Fish and Game Department, covering the biennial period ending June 30, 1928.

Respectfully submitted,

W. E. ALBERT,
State Fish and Game Warden.



A portion of one of the Game Sanctuaries of Iowa.



These deer running at large in the state with horns locked would have perished had they not been found by a deputy game warden and released.

REPORT OF FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROPRIETARY IN FISH AND GAME

Before our state today, as a matter of deep interest and one demanding intelligent consideration, no subject is more compelling in its appeal than that which concerns the wild creatures of our woods and waters. And it is not strange that consideration for these is becoming more emphasized, as their claims on the attention of the residents of our state become more clearly revealed, and in similar ratio these claims receive a larger share in general administrative economy.

It is a healthful sign, that never before in our history was the emphasis on out-of-door life so marked as prevails in the leading years of the twentieth century. This, in the main, is to be attributed to the increase of general and scientific knowledge. While the trees are no greener than they have ever been, while pastoral scenes made up of field and streams are no more inviting today than in years long ago, while birds' notes are no sweeter than in days of yore, and the fleet four-footed creature has nothing on his progenitor of an earlier period, and while the sight of the fish leaping into the sunlight creates no thrill in the observer that the finny denizens of old did not produce; notwithstanding these evidences of what existed in an old time period, there is a marked difference in the attitude of the people at large today, when they look out on nature's marvellous avenues around them and the dwellers frequenting these.

Possibly in Iowa there is a tendency to take special interest in out-of-door life because our natural conditions are not such as to favor the propagation of game birds and animals in large numbers, while our water area being restricted prevents extensive spawning of fish, Iowa is largely prairie and largely under cultivation, these two things having a tendency to restrain the increase of living creatures, where, under different conditions, they would be more plentiful, because the existence and environment of food and shelter would favorably contribute to this.

A community is much to be congratulated when manifesting an interest in out-of-door matters. It is a normal condition deserving every recognition and aid. It tends to promote and develop a mind and heart stimulus that is of untold value to society, and that creates a leavening influence that ministers as both a stimulant

and corrective in the search of a community for that which will agreeably engage the hours of leisure.

There seem to be few normal people, but that will respond here when the claims of the out-of-doors are intelligently presented to them, while where young folk incorporate such into their aims and pursuits, much has been accomplished that will be both a safeguard and stimulus to them, and help mould a character developing symmetry and charm.

A situation such as this is one that in the interest of community welfare and advance should be carefully fostered. Particularly in view of so much prevailing today where men and women congregate for that which has only a superficial and very doubtful value, those who are responsible for the dissemination of what so surely contributes to the creation of a vigorous and at the same time healthful community spirit, will line up for definite action here.



Overflow from Richmond Spring in Backbone State Park.

We have inferred that the interest to be found in the forces and appeal of nature is perhaps specially stimulated, from the fact that our topographical character, as a state, does not embrace the attractive outlines it would, provided there was more of hill and

wood, and lake and fen, where living creatures would be found, as is not the case at the present time.

The question naturally arises as to whether we cannot promote a change in Iowa's topography, and by introducing wood and water, where now non-existent, still further add to the interest of our residents, and furnish that for their recreation and study which will contribute both to everyday enjoyment and a vigorous citizenship.

And let us look for a moment at how our fish and game, which have so popular an appeal, are cared for today. A division of state economy, known as the Department of Fish and Game, that may be said to have had its beginnings in the year 1874, was instituted by the Fifteenth General Assembly, providing for the administering of certain laws in the interest of an intelligent protection of birds and animals designated as "game." And while it was considered wise and politic that a dweller in the state should be permitted to hunt, shoot or trap a certain quota of these, it was found necessary to establish a number limit, in addition to imposing restrictions during the breeding period. And then again, the bag limit pertaining to any particular creature has been increased or diminished in accordance with its being comparatively plentiful or otherwise.

And the right of thus taking these wild creatures was restricted to those who paid a trifling license fee for the privilege. And the system has developed and grown through the years, until we find it more or less complicated through the increase of sportsmen, the decrease of game, the vanishing amount of woodland and cover, the habitat and home of these wild creatures, and the diminishing areas of water and marshland, which further take from them the necessary environment for their breeding and general welfare.

In order to stabilize the movement and give it a basic status, it was early declared that the title and ownership of all fish and various other creatures in the public waters of the state, and all wild animals, birds, their nests and eggs, vested in the state, practically the only exception being deer in parks and in public and private preserves, the ownership of which was acquired previous to April 19, 1911.

The state of Iowa, therefore, possesses the proprietary right to these wild creatures, and the Department of Fish and Game holds them in trust for the state, subject to their being taken as the law prescribes, under the direction and supervision of such depart-

ment. In other words, the Department of Fish and Game, which is controlled by, and works in co-operation with the Executive Council, Iowa's administrative cabinet, has a range of most important duties to perform, closely allied with the welfare of out-of-door life, with its many ramifications, a stand-out feature in all pertaining to the status and character of the commonwealth.

It is well to emphasize here that the payment of a license fee confers no right on the hunter to assume any privilege of game ownership, this belonging to the state alone. The license simply gives him the right, denied the ordinary citizen, to take certain creatures of the wild, subject to state regulation, and looking at



Wild turkeys from the State Game Farm.

the amount of a license fee, it would be difficult to name any other situation in community life where so much is granted for so little.

But the hunter is wise, as the angler is wise, if at all times he seeks to loyally co-operate with constituted authority. This authority, realizing the right the license confers, is ready at all times to promote a satisfactory game bag and generous fish creel, and true interest will be served by mutual working together here.

WILD TURKEYS

During the 1927 hatching season our first experiment with the

propagation of wild turkeys at the State Game Farm was attempted. A small amount of full blood stock was purchased and the results were sufficient to show that much can be accomplished along this line in the future. Forty-two adult birds were released in various state park areas where they will be given special protection. We hope to make a substantial increase in our distribution each year. Reports from the various park custodians during the spring of 1928 indicate that the birds liberated have hatched out a goodly number of young and that they seem to thrive in the natural environment afforded them.

Although Iowa is considered almost entirely an agricultural state, yet there are many areas suitable for these birds.

FISH REFUGES

Fish refuges were established in the spring of 1928 in Round Lake in Clay county and Little Storm Lake in Buena Vista county for one year. Both lakes are splendid natural spawning grounds and much good will be obtained from their closure.

Believing that the nesting fishes should be given greater protection at the proper time, Little Emerson and Little Miller's Bay and the canal on West Okoboji Lake, were closed to any fishing until July 15, 1928. The same plan was followed when North East Bay and East Bay on Spirit Lake were closed until the same date.

Certain suitable areas on Clear Lake were closed to fishing until June 15, 1928. By prohibiting any fishing in these places during this time the harm done by molesting the nests was alleviated and we believe will increase materially the number of fish hatched by the nesting fishes.

PHEASANTS

That the English Ringneck Pheasant can be successfully reared in the natural covers of Iowa, is no longer a matter of conjecture but a proven fact.

In the northern part of the state where stocking was first attempted, the birds have increased in such numbers that for the past three years an open season has been declared on certain specified days. This has been highly gratifying to the sportsmen of the state and while the pheasant is not entirely approved of by all residents, being blamed for the destruction of crops in some sections, yet the majority of people are friendly to them even in the places where the birds are most numerous.



A mother hen with her brood of young Ringneck Pheasants.

At the present time the Department's effort along this line is being devoted to placing the birds in the southern part of the state where there is great demand for them. During the biennium just passed we have distributed 3,011 pheasants and 11,320 pheasant eggs. All birds are sent out with the understanding that they are to be liberated in covers adapted to them. The eggs are sent to interested persons with the understanding that the young birds are to be retained until able to care for themselves when they too are liberated in suitable places. Very good results were obtained from this method and the same plan was followed during the spring of 1928. In all cases the parties receiving birds are to assist in giving them the best possible protection, both from vermin and the occasional poacher.

DEER

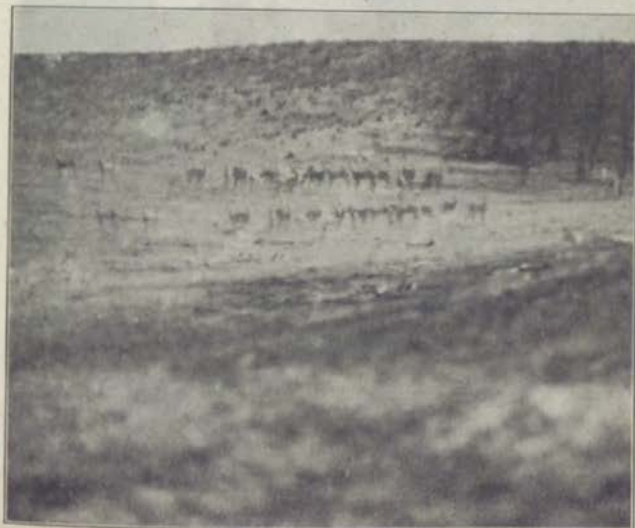
Does the average person know that we have deer in Iowa?

There are two nice herds running at large in the state. One is in Shelby county near Harlan and Avoca. A conservative estimate of the number in this herd would be seventy-two. The other group is to be found near Keota in Washington county, consisting of between two and three hundred.

Having been given continuous protection for a number of years,



A Shelby County Herd of Wild Deer.



both herds have shown a decided increase. Recently on the deer range in Washington county, our deputy, while doing patrol work, found two bucks with locked horns which without doubt would have died had he not found them.

Distributions from our game farm have been made from time to time to state parks where the deer have sufficient range and are given the best possible protection.

NURSERY PONDS

In the spring of 1927 a new project was begun which has proven most successful.

Center Lake, located in Dickinson county, approximately three miles from the Spirit Lake Hatchery, was cleaned of all fishes except minnows and some 30,000,000 pike fry were placed therein. The area of the lake proper is 264 acres. It is comparatively shallow, the greatest depth being some fourteen feet. There is an abundant supply of food and the lake bed is such that it makes the removal of the fishes an easy matter.



Removing pike from four to eight inches in length from Center Lake Nursery Pond for distribution.

This work being the first of its kind ever attempted, and considered in the nature of an experiment, attracted considerable attention throughout the state. From time to time through the summer, short seine hauls were made to ascertain their condition



Seining Baby Pike from Nursery Pond.



and growth. Everything looked favorable but it was not until April, 1928, that a real effort was made to remove the pike. When the seine was brought in to the shore, the water was literally black with the small fishes. A conservative estimate of the number taken in that haul was 150,000, all four to six inches long. These were placed in West Okoboji Lake, as the greater number of adult pike had been secured from this lake for their spawn in other years.

The hauls continued until 1,500,000 baby pike had been removed and it was then necessary to discontinue the work because of the condition of our finances.

We feel sure that at least 2,000,000 pike have survived, all of which have attained a size where there should be practically no loss from their natural enemies when they are placed in the larger lakes.

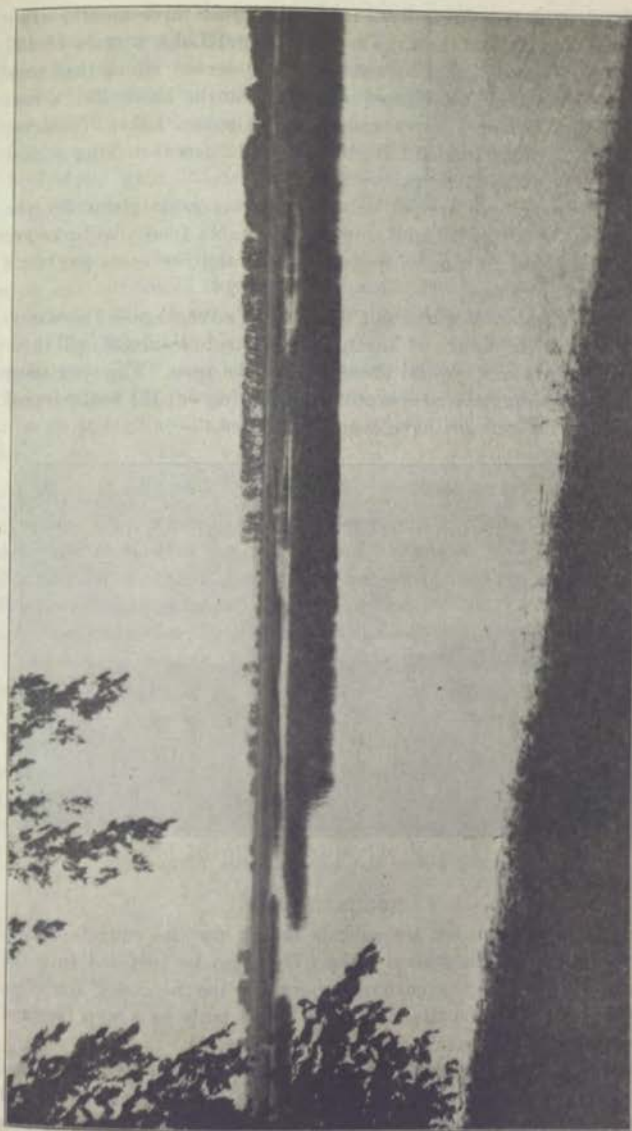
This is several times the usual percentage of fishes reared. Undoubtedly other nurseries of a like nature will be put into use, which we believe will help materially to solve the problem of keeping our lakes and streams plentifully supplied with pike.

GAME REFUGES

Pioneers reminisce of the quantity of wild game during the early days. They tell of market hunting which destroyed the early stock. Finally it became apparent that protective legislation must be enacted to forestall complete depletion of our game. As a consequence of this necessity came the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. This law eliminated market hunting by prohibiting the sale of birds. It made possession of birds during a closed season a misdemeanor and prohibited spring shooting.

Much adverse sentiment was manifested by the sportsmen, but this has changed since it is generally understood the many benefits to be derived in the protection of birds during the nesting and mating season, both in their winter homes in the south and their summer homes in Canada.

Recently provision has been made for the establishment of both state and federal game refuges. The Upper Mississippi Wild Life and Fish Refuge Act permits the acquisition by the federal government and with the consent of the state, of certain lands along the upper Mississippi valley for this purpose, while our state laws provide for the establishment of game reserves on any state owned lands not otherwise occupied. This embraces all state lakes, state park areas, and other properties belonging to the state.



A Portion of Round Lake, a State Fish and Game Refuge.

The first state refuges were established just three months after the enactment of this law. They are Round Lake, a tract of 450 acres, and Virgin Lake, consisting of 200 acres. Since that time refuges have been established at Little Storm Lake, 251 acres; Gar Lake, 375 acres; upper end of East Okoboji Lake, 375 acres; Swan Lake, 371 acres; and Hottes Lake, 312 acres; making a total refuge area of 2,334 acres.

On these refuges special deputy supervision is given for the protection of all birds and animals. Suitable food plantings are made from time to time with good results, and the areas are being stocked with game.

The refuges are working out to splendid advantage. The waterfowl seem to be aware of the location of refuge areas and thousands of birds may be seen there most of the time. The sportsmen are interested and are co-operating in carrying out the real purpose for which the refuges have been established.



Part of Lower Gar Lake, a Game Refuge.

EDUCATIONAL

It is pleasing to see the schools taking up the cudgel of conservation along educational lines. If it can be instilled into the boys and girls of the coming generation the necessity for close observance of conservative measures it will truly be a step forward along the right line.

Our legislature thought the bird life of Iowa an important factor and enacted a law providing that the public schools should observe March 21, of each year as "Bird Day." A part of this

day to be devoted to the study of birds, their habits, usefulness, and the best means of protection.

In many of the schools Junior Audubon Societies have been started where much will be accomplished through education. Our State Audubon Society is lending all possible assistance in promoting a conservation program. In time we hope to see a course of bird study provided for in our public schools, and which we believe may be largely credited to the efforts of the Audubon Society.

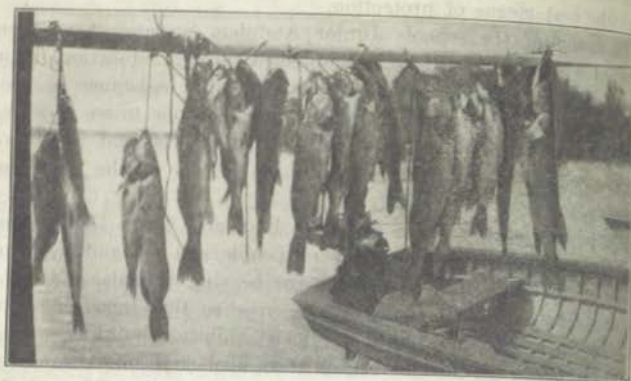
Each year at the State Fair the Fish and Game Department has an exhibit where thousands of people can see and learn of the various kinds of native fishes, fur bearing animals, and game birds. The exhibit is changed each year so that something new may be seen. We now have our own exhibition building, giving sufficient space for the showing of game birds and animals and for the large aquariums in which are shown the native fishes of the state.

FISHING

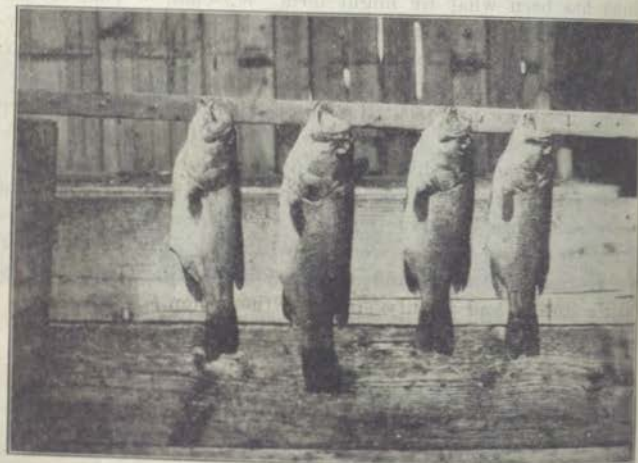
Any real fisherman will tell you that since the beginning of time, fishing has been what we might term "seasonal." That certain fishes may be caught in greater numbers at certain times. Everyone knows that one cannot expect the best fishing during the extreme warm weather, or during the shad fly season.

Many times we hear that due to the depredations of the carp and buffalo, fishing is getting poor. Little thought seems to be given to other factors which may have some bearing in the case.

Each year there are more people engaged in fishing. From one county recorder's office in the state, one thousand nine hundred twenty-five fishing licenses were issued during July, 1927, to persons representing two hundred eighty-nine Iowa towns, eighty-seven counties, and twenty states in the Union.



Nice catches made from Iowa Lakes.



FISH AND GAME PROTECTION FUND

For year ending June 30, 1927

Balance, July 1, 1926..... \$ 90,463.20

Receipts:

Resident hunting and fishing licenses.....	\$160,905.80
Non-resident hunting licenses.....	2,900.00
Non-resident fishing licenses.....	3,848.00
Net and seine licenses.....	3,221.60
Game breeder's licenses.....	1,554.00
Mussel licenses.....	2,588.00
Wholesale fish market licenses.....	1,170.00
Scientific collecting certificates.....	94.00
Deputy game warden fees.....	2,032.65
Rough fish removal revenue.....	19,886.96
Confiscated property sales.....	431.44
Game farm sales.....	45.91
Miscellaneous.....	474.56

Total receipts..... 199,152.92

Total funds available, year ending June 30, 1927..... \$289,616.12

Disbursements:

Official salaries.....	\$ 10,596.41
Deputy warden salaries.....	58,756.60
Traveling expenses.....	32,201.52
Fish hatchery.....	81,495.09
Fish distribution.....	14,001.76
Fish collection.....	6,157.59
Game farm.....	19,095.58
Public waters expense.....	4,332.87
State park expense.....	113.10
Food plantings.....	157.55
Property bought.....	817.96
State fair exhibit.....	48,932.67
Educational.....	2,435.65
Office expense.....	4,894.43
Printing.....	5,323.84
Miscellaneous.....	287.00

Total disbursements..... 289,599.62

Balance, June 30, 1927..... \$ 16.50

FISH AND GAME PROTECTION FUND

For year ending June 30, 1928

Balance, July 1, 1927.....	\$ 14.50
Receipts:	
Resident hunting and fishing licenses.....	\$208,852.10
Non-resident hunting licenses.....	3,670.00
Non-resident fishing licenses.....	3,969.00
Net and seine licenses.....	4,377.90
Game breeder's licenses.....	2,074.00
Mussel licenses.....	2,305.00
Wholesale fish market licenses.....	960.00
Scientific collecting certificates.....	86.00
Deputy game warden fees.....	2,325.55
Rough fish removal revenue.....	8,074.92
Confiscated property sales.....	2,762.43
Game farm sales.....	183.71
Miscellaneous.....	382.20

Total receipts 240,022.81

Total funds available, year ending June 30, 1928.....\$240,039.31

Disbursements:

Official salaries.....	\$ 9,855.20
Deputy warden salaries.....	50,514.97
Traveling expenses.....	29,929.69
Fish hatchery.....	33,298.36
Fish distribution.....	10,396.66
Fish collection.....	3,225.40
Game farm.....	8,756.46
Public waters expense.....	1,934.17
State park expense.....	140.33
Food plantings.....	13.00
Property bought.....	19,065.50
State fair exhibit.....	7,623.49
Educational.....	661.52
Office expense.....	3,672.53
Printing.....	710.56
Miscellaneous.....	84.90

Total disbursements 179,982.74

Balance, June 30, 1928.....\$ 60,056.57



Pike Stripping Station at Arnolds Park.



Bloody Run, a trout stream near Marquette.

LICENSES ISSUED BY COUNTIES

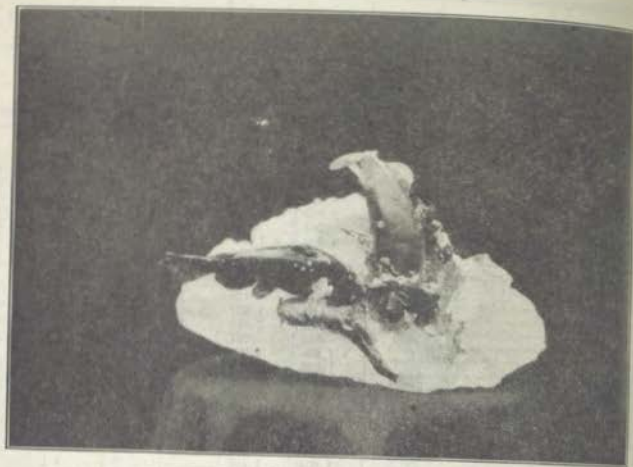
County	Resident Fishing and Hunting		Non-Resident Hunting		Non-Resident Fishing	
	For Year Ending		For Year Ending		For Year Ending	
	June 30, 1927	March 31, 1928	June 30, 1927	March 31, 1928	Dec. 31, 1926	Dec. 31, 1927
Adair	340	386				
Adams	392	475				
Allamakee	710	578				
Appanoose	1,809	1,938	15	22	6	1
Audubon	379	450	4	5	1	
Benton	1,390	1,489	2	2	1	2
Black Hawk	5,305	5,603	2	2	1	2
Boone	1,912	2,327	2	1	11	7
Bremer	1,521	1,342				
Buchanan	1,350	1,447				
Buena Vista	2,330	1,753	2	2	2	2
Butler	1,172	1,270	1	5	66	37
Calhoun	1,446	1,700				
Carroll	1,783	1,756			10	2
Cass	621	700			2	4
Cedar	713	782				
Cerro Gordo	5,888	5,485	17	20	57	78
Cherokee	967	1,036			1	2
Chickasaw	1,380	1,405	1	1		
Clarke	400	407				
Clay	2,593	2,209	3	2	20	32
Clayton	1,630	1,861	1	4		
Clinton	1,941	2,046	10	6		
Crawford	1,263	1,233			10	8
Davis	1,205	1,435	8	5	1	1
Decatur	535	532	2			
Delaware	694	556	2	4		
Des Moines	1,922	1,220	15	1	2	1
Dickinson	1,995	1,915	15	16	2	3
Dubuque	6,124	5,617	2		868	702
Emmet	3,964	4,152	13	90	1	1
Fayette	1,309	1,224	1	4	9	8
Floyd	2,044	1,956	5		1	1
Franklin	1,681	1,851	1	6	7	7
Fremont	1,392	1,143	5	1	2	1
Greene	1,399	745	8	6	1	4
Grundy	878	864			1	3
Guthrie	982	1,100	2	4		
Hamilton	619	630				
Hancock	1,734	1,567	1	7	1	5
Hardin	1,872	1,607			1	10
Harrison	2,351	2,333	3	5	9	5
Henry	1,751	1,189	1	2	3	6
Howard	496	612				
Humboldt	1,461	1,677	4	8	34	25
Ida	940	972	1	1	1	4
Iowa	1,018	829	1	1	5	7
Jackson	854	910	2	1	2	
Jasper	1,274	1,303	20	26	4	10
Jefferson	2,019	2,145				2
Johnson	1,890	743				
Jones	1,127	1,027	2	1	2	1
Keokuk	907	1,129				
Kossuth	2,368	2,469			4	6
Lee	2,169	2,108	15	5	1	
Linn	5,779	6,326	2	5	11	11
Louis						
Lucas	515	552	1			
Lyon	808	932	2			
Madison	654	559	1	1	4	2
Mahaska	436	466				
Marion	1,323	1,396	1	1		
Marshall	1,363	1,292	2	6		1
Mills	2,536	3,037	2	2	2	
Mitchell	777	689				
Monona	1,071	1,173	3	7	19	12
Monroe	1,019	975	1	1	7	20
Montgomery	1,090	1,022	3	1		
	761	804	2	1		

LICENSES ISSUED BY COUNTIES—Continued

County	Resident Fishing and Hunting		Non-Resident Hunting		Non-Resident Fishing	
	For Year Ending		For Year Ending		For Year Ending	
	June 30, 1927	March 31, 1928	June 30, 1927	March 31, 1928	Dec. 31, 1926	Dec. 31, 1927
Muscatine	2,121	2,270	5	1	1	
O'Brien	1,736	1,333		1	8	4
Osceola	699	505			2	
Page	1,010	1,045	1	2		
Palo Alto	2,065	2,064		2	9	11
Plymouth	757	813	1		4	1
Pocahontas	1,290	1,304		1		5
Polk	8,805	9,616	14	14	6	9
Pottawattamie	4,482	4,881	26	21	41	31
Poweshiek	891	972	1			
Ringgold	373	419		3		7
Saunders	2,354	1,982			25	22
Scott	3,364	3,513	11	15	20	16
Shelby	532	781			2	
Sioux	1,066	1,009	4	1	4	1
Story	1,836	2,159			2	
Tama	1,380	1,556	2			1
Taylor	639	651				
Union	908	932	1			
Van Buren	576	576	2	6		
Wapello	2,334	2,634			2	
Warren	505	621	3	1		
Washington	1,064	1,107		6	2	
Wayne	622	692				
Webster	3,178	3,336	13	8	1	5
Winnebago	780	791	2	14	1	
Winneshek	941	1,114	3	4	13	5
Woodbury	4,096	4,229	3	3	1	3
Worth	904	990	1	6	1	2
Wright	2,945	2,534	2		8	12
Total	161,008	164,647	290	863	1,380	1,304

PRODUCTION OF MUSSEL SHELLS

Waters Taken from	1926		1927	
	Pounds	Value	Pounds	Value
Mississippi River	2,065,626	\$ 63,649.75	888,982	\$ 31,167.24
Shell Rock River	1,601,748	37,482.65	640,917	16,489.03
Cedar River	1,225,456	28,735.06	663,848	16,856.83
Des Moines River	1,396,692	23,266.95	323,695	8,566.67
Iowa River	228,633	4,565.65	295,662	3,565.10
Wapipineau River	24,321	186.27	14,490	236.36
Other open waters	7,630	32.50	10,000	265.00
Total	6,332,306	\$157,909.83	2,746,506	\$ 77,187.80
Licenses issued			1926	1927
Reports received			1,076	608
			785	458
Not reported			291	150



Examples of the necessity for Fish Rescue Work.



Department equipment in action to insure the proper aeration in shallow lakes.



St. Agnes Bass Hatchery, Dubuque, supported by the local Chapter of the Izaak Walton League.

REPORT ON REMOVAL OF ROUGH FISH

For year ending June 30, 1927

Waters from Which Taken	Contract Made With	Pounds Removed	Sale Price	Rate Due State	Amount Paid To State
Storm Lake	John Peterson	269,287½	\$ 20,170.85	20% of sale price	\$ 4,034.17
West Okoboji Lake	Nelson Bros. & Tennant	165,231	21,022.86	20% of sale price	4,204.58
East Okoboji Lake	H. C. Tennant	31,558	4,314.00	20% of sale price	862.83
East Okoboji Lake	Nelson & Nelson	107,140	10,809.90	20% of sale price	2,161.98
Clear Lake	State of Iowa	1,489	44.67	Entire sale price	1,396.18
Lost Island Lake	E. P. Barringer	2,381	179.17	20% of sale price	44.67
Wall Lake (Sac County)	M. Erlich	80,702½	5,649.40	20% of sale price	35.83
Lake Manawa	T. F. Whitmore	28,924	1,431.34	20% of sale price	1,129.68
Spirit Lake	Nelson & Nelson	35,470	5,300.87	20% of sale price	286.25
Little Spirit Lake	Nelson & Nelson	7,855	1,270.96	20% of sale price	1,060.18
Browns Lake	Nelson & Nelson	58,892	4,032.56	20% of sale price	236.83
Twin Lakes	Paul Burns	20,634	1,818.85	20% of sale price	354.19
Wapsipinicon River (Independence)	C. M. Young	3,552	291.97	20% of sale price	806.51
Wapsipinicon River (Troy Mills)	Otto Koch	4,699	326.84	20% of sale price	303.77
Wapsipinicon River (Central City)	Otto Koch	186,935	9,577.36	20% of sale price	58.29
Cedar River (Cedar Rapids)	Fred O. Klingner	76,496	4,331.61	20% of sale price	65.38
Cedar River (Waterloo)	Otto Priem	250	30.00	20% of sale price	1,915.48
Cedar River (Otranto, St. Ansgar, and Charles City)	Walter H. Riepe	7,644	452.20	20% of sale price	866.32
Sullivan Slough	E. R. Hand	64,798	4,000.30	20% of sale price	4.00
Tuttle Lake	H. C. Tennant	7,613	875.82	20% of sale price	89.04
Center Lake	Nelson & Nelson	250	13.75	20% of sale price	819.06
Swan Lake	Nelson & Nelson	33,250	1,666.08	20% of sale price	175.16
Diamond Lake	L. F. May	5,190	269.50	20% of sale price	5.75
Big Lake	Gust Walquist	130	7.80	20% of sale price	339.20
Little Sioux River (Linn Grove)	John Luth	3,453	187.12	20% of sale price	51.00
Turkey River (Elkader)	L. F. May	40,585	2,719.25	20% of sale price	1.56
New Albin Lake	H. C. Tennant	7,375	1,005.00	20% of sale price	37.43
Minnewashta Lake	Walter H. Riepe	140	9.80	20% of sale price	542.66
Long Pond					301.00
Total for Year Ending June 30, 1927		1,264,424	\$ 103,092.70		\$ 19,886.96

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

REPORT ON REMOVAL OF ROUGH FISH

For year ending June 30, 1928

Waters from Which Taken	Contract Made With	Pounds Removed	Sale Price	Rate Due State	Amount Paid To State
Storm Lake	John Peterson	8,810	\$ 536.25	20% of sale price	\$ 106.25
East Okoboji Lake	Nelson Bros. & Tennant	140,765	13,066.42	20% of sale price	2,613.69
Clear Lake	H. O. Stevens	3,698	110.95	Entire sale price	110.95
Wall Lake (Sac County)	M. Erlich	6,669	421.90	20% of sale price	84.38
Blue Lake	A. C. Hedges	35,900	1,161.22	20% of sale price	232.27
Blue Lake	B. V. Fairchild	31,856	1,187.64	20% of sale price	237.53
Lake Manawa	T. F. Whitmore	544	43.46	20% of sale price	8.69
Cedar River (Cedar Rapids)	Otto Koch	139,759	5,905.10	20% of sale price	1,181.01
Cedar River (Waterloo)	Fred Klingner	97,513	4,156.14	20% of sale price	837.23
Cedar River (Otranto, St. Ansgar and Charles City)	Otto Priem	31,861	1,666.21	20% of sale price	333.24
Iowa Lake	E. R. Hand	60,632	4,321.46	20% of sale price	864.30
Sullivan Slough	Walter H. Riepe	5,749	339.81	20% of sale price	67.96
Tuttle Lake	E. R. Hand	28,938	3,045.70	20% of sale price	609.14
Gar Lake	H. C. Tennant	36,060	1,828.91	10% of sale price	182.89
Center Lake	H. C. Tennant	500	60.00	Gross, less expense	25.69
Bort Lake	E. R. Hand	580	46.40	20% of sale price	9.28
Lake Polson	E. L. Fisher	6,165	458.30	20% of sale price	91.66
Little Sioux River (Linn Grove)	G. A. Walquist	800	40.40	20% of sale price	9.28
Amnash Lake (Iowa County)	Otto Koch	9,620	433.30	20% of sale price	86.46
New Albin Lake	L. F. May	13,960	977.60	20% of sale price	195.52
Minnewashta Lake	H. C. Tennant	36,060	1,828.91	20% of sale price	182.89
Total for Year Ending June 30, 1928		696,741	\$ 41,691.21		\$ 8,074.92

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

FISH DISTRIBUTIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1927

28

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

Date	Delivered to	Planted in	Hatchery Sent From	Brook Trout	Rain-bow Trout	Pike	Bass	Crap-ple	Sun-fish	Yellow Perch	Pick-erel	Cat-fish	Bull-head	Rock Bass
July 1	Colesburg	Pine Creek	Lansing	6,000										
July 9	Des Moines	Raccoon River	Lansing											
July 17	McGregor	Sny McGill	Lansing				7,650	500	2,500			50		
July 17	Maquoketa	Maquoketa River	Sabula	6,000										
July 21	Des Moines	Raccoon River	Lansing					4,550						
July 21	Osceola	C. B. & Q. Reservoir	Lansing				100	500	1,000			50		
July 22	Calamus	Wapsipinicon River	Sabula				20	300	250					
July 22	Ida Grove	Maple River	Sabula				150	2,900	500	20				
July 22	Oxford Jet	Wapsipinicon River	Sabula				150	2,300	600				2,400	
July 27	Waucoma	Upper Iowa River	Sabula				150	2,650	825					
July 29	Lime Springs	Maquoketa River	Sabula				400	2,530	1,240					
July 31	Hopkinton	Wapsipinicon River	Lansing				600	3,000	675					
Aug. 2	Lost Nation	Little Cedar River	Sabula	6,000										
Aug. 2	Linn Grove	Little Sioux River	Sabula				200	3,000	2,100					
Aug. 3	Claron	Lake Cornelia	Sabula				400	3,000	1,200					
Aug. 8	Waverly	Little Cedar River	Lansing				500	3,000	1,000	150				500
Aug. 10	New Hampton	Crane Creek	Lansing									250		
Aug. 9	Lawler	Raccoon River	Lansing									250		
Aug. 10	Des Moines	Turkey River	Lansing									1,000		
Aug. 11	Clermont	Wapsipinicon River	Sabula									250		
Aug. 14	Lost Nation	Wapsipinicon River	Sabula				300	2,030	1,075		50			
Aug. 16	Dixon	Maquoketa River	Sabula				400	1,500	3,600					
Aug. 21	Center Junction	Des Moines and Raccoon Rivers	Sabula				500	800	400			25		
Aug. 22	Des Moines	Volga River	Lansing		12	12	700	2,600	2,100	100	100	100	100	
Aug. 24	Hawkeye	Des Moines and Raccoon Rivers	Lansing									250		
Aug. 25	Des Moines	Little Cedar River	Lansing		6	6	500	2,500	2,000	50	100	300		
Aug. 26	St. Olaf	Robert's Creek	Lansing									250		
Aug. 27	Oelwein	Creek	Lansing									250		
Aug. 27	Crystal Lake	Crystal Lake	Lansing									250		
Aug. 29	Des Moines	Des Moines and Raccoon Rivers	Sabula				500	800	1,600			15		
Sept. 3	Rockwell City	North Twin Lake	Sabula				300	650			50	25		
Sept. 5	Charles City	Cedar River	Lansing				20	1,925	750					
Sept. 5	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Lansing				250	1,600	1,000	200	300	500		
Sept. 7	Vinton	Cedar River	Sabula				200	2,700	1,000			750		
Sept. 8	Springville	Wapsipinicon	Sabula				10	2,250	2,400		10			
Sept. 10	Dayton	Des Moines River	Sabula				10	2,000	300			10		
Sept. 10	Tracer	Wolf Creek	Lansing									250		
Sept. 11	Annes	Skunk River	Sabula				12	3,305	200					
Sept. 12	Belmond	Morse Lake	Sabula				10	2,500	1,250					
Sept. 13	Worthington	Maquoketa River	Sabula				10	4,000	900					
Sept. 13	Parkersburg	Beaver River	Lansing									250		
Sept. 14	Maynard	Volga River	Lansing									250		
Sept. 16	Elkader	Turkey River	Lansing											
Sept. 16	Seymour	City Reservoir	Sabula				10	4,000	550					
Sept. 17	Calmar	Pond	Lansing						400					
Sept. 17	Wheatland	Wapsipinicon River	Sabula				12	3,000	1,600					
Sept. 18	Iowa City	Oxley Lake	Sabula				20	1,800	950		40			
Sept. 18	Sac City	Raccoon River	Sabula				10	1,800	975		40			
Sept. 21	Chester	Upper Iowa River	Lansing									250		
Sept. 22	Crystal Lake	Crystal Lake	Sabula					2,350	1,350					
Sept. 24	Elden	Pine Lake	Sabula					3,000	300					
Sept. 25	Rockwell City	North Twin Lake	Sabula					5,000						
Sept. 27	Ida Grove	Maple River	Lansing									250		
Sept. 28	Brooklyn	Big and Little Bear Creek	Lansing									250		
Sept. 28	Brooklyn	Country Club Lake	Sabula				125	2,300	450					
Sept. 30	New London	Maple River	Lansing									250		
Oct. 5	Battle Creek	Reservoir	Lansing				50	4,000	1,000			1,000		
Oct. 9	Albia	Des Moines River	Sabula				125	1,600	300		25			
Oct. 12	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Lansing				100	4,000	1,000			1,000		
Oct. 15	Iowa Falls	Iowa River	Lansing				100	2,500	2,000			500		
Oct. 15	Humeston	Waterworks Reservoir	Sabula				125	2,025	400					
Oct. 22	Lamoni	Home Pond	Sabula					2,025	550					
Oct. 22	Emmetsburg	Medium Lake	Lansing				250	3,500	2,000			250		
Oct. 23	Lenox	City Reservoir	Sabula					2,025	550					
Oct. 25	Cresco	Turkey River	Lansing					400						
Oct. 25	Hawkeye	Wapsipinicon River	Lansing									200		
Oct. 25	Rockford	Shell Rock River	Lansing				40	100	200			100		
Oct. 25	Floyd	Cedar River	Lansing						200					
Oct. 26	Kanawha	East Twin Lake	Sabula					2,075	500					
Oct. 28	Alden	Iowa River	Lansing					50	150			100		
Oct. 28	Marshalltown	Gravel Pit	Lansing					100	150			50		
Oct. 28	Des Moines	Des Moines River	Lansing				100	300	500			200		
Oct. 29	Chariton	East Lake	Sabula					2,050	400			50		
Oct. 29	Earlville	Plum Creek	Sabula					1,250	50		250			
Oct. 30	Alden	Iowa River	Sabula					1,550	150			150		
Nov. 2	Dakota City	E. Des Moines River	Sabula					1,550	200		50	100		
Nov. 3	Graettinger	Gravel Pit	Lansing					100	100			50		
Nov. 3	Orians	Spirit Lake	Lansing				300	2,000	3,000			250		
Nov. 4	Oskaloosa	South Skunk River	Sabula					2,050	450					
Nov. 4	Moscow	Cedar River	Sabula				50	1,400	200			60		
Nov. 6	Humboldt	Des Moines River	Sabula					1,600	200		20	80		
Nov. 6	Fairbank	Little Wapsipinicon River	Sabula				125	2,250	200			80		
Nov. 8	Ruthven	Lost Island Lake	Lansing				200	2,000	2,000			250		
Nov. 10	Dolliver	Tuttle Lake	Sabula				140	1,700	400					

29

FISH DISTRIBUTIONS—Continued

For the year ending June 30, 1927

20

Date	Delivered to	Planted in	Hatchery Sent From	Brook Trout	Rain-bow Trout	Pike	Bass	Crap-ple	Sun-fish	Yellow Perch	Pick-erel	Cat-fish	Bull-head	Rock Bass
Nov. 11	Corydon	Corydon Reservoir	Sabula											
Nov. 11	Kingsley	W. Fork Little Sioux	Sabula				35	2,200	300					
Nov. 13	Alton	Floyd River	Sabula					1,050	300			250		
Nov. 13	Arnolds Park	West Okoboji Lake	Lansing				15	3,300	300	150				
Nov. 13	Iowa Falls	Iowa River	Sabula				100	3,500	1,000				250	
Nov. 16	Oakville	Iowa Slough	Sabula				15	2,700	250			15		
Nov. 16	Coggon	Buffalo River	Sabula				30	1,300	400					
Nov. 19	Pella	Skunk River	Sabula				15	150	200					
Nov. 19	Osceola	City Reservoir	Sabula				30	1,500	330			300		
Nov. 19	Adel	Raccoon River	Lansing					150	50					
Nov. 20	Lansing	Mississippi River	Lansing					150	100			50		
Nov. 20	Iowa City	Iowa River	Sabula			250	60,050	16,000	11,000	3,000	2,500		2,500,500	
Nov. 22	Wapello	Muskrat Lake	Sabula				150	2,100	250					
Dec. 2	Ft. Dodge	Des Moines River	Sabula				135	450	450					
Dec. 4	Ft. Dodge	Des Moines River	Sabula				150	500	500					
Dec. 6	Ft. Dodge	Des Moines River	Sabula					300	650					
Dec. 7	Ft. Dodge	Des Moines River	Sabula					900			50			
Dec. 27	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Lansing				250	900						
Mar. 1	Allamakee County	French Creek	Lansing				525	1,300	1,300	250				
Mar. 10	Allamakee County	Clear Creek	Lansing	20,000										
Mar. 15	Allamakee County	Linn Springs	Lansing	20,000										
April 6	Clinton	Upper Rock Creek	Lansing	12,000										
April 11	Bellevue	Little Mill Creek	Lansing	7,000										
April 17	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Lansing											
May 2	Wallingtonford	High Lake	Spirit Lake					1,500						
May 2	Spencer	Little Sioux River	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 3	Battle Creek	Maple River	Spirit Lake										4,000	
May 3	Cherokee	Sioux River	Spirit Lake											4,000
May 3	Iowa City	Maple River	Spirit Lake			300,000								3,000
May 3	Des Moines	Des Moines and Raccoon Rivers	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 4	Ruthven	Lost Island Lake	Lansing					1,500						
May 5	Rockwell City	Twin Lakes	Lansing		2,500									
May 5	Scranton	Raccoon River	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 5	Jefferson	Raccoon River	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 5	Grand Junction	Raccoon River	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 5	Rutledge	Des Moines River	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 5	Ruthven	Lost Island Lake	Spirit Lake			400,000								

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

May 3	Ayrshire	Silver Lake	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 3	Sutherland	Little Sioux River	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 3	Petersen	Little Sioux River	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 3	Lansing	Clear Creek	Lansing	5,000										
May 6	Emmettsburg	Medium Lake	Spirit Lake			400,000								
May 6	Clarion	Elm Lake	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 6	Iowa Falls	Iowa River	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 6	Vinton	Cedar River	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 6	Cedar Rapids	Cedar River	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 6	Iowa City	Iowa River	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 6	Maquoketa	Maquoketa River	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 6	DeWitt	Crystal Lake	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 6	Storm Lake	Storm Lake	Spirit Lake			400,000								
May 6	Wall Lake	Wall Lake	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 6	Ft. Dodge	Des Moines River	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 6	Council Bluffs	Lake Manawha	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 6	Onawa	Blue Lake	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 6	Salix	Brown's Lake	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 6	Sioux City	Brown's Lake	Spirit Lake			200,000								
May 6	Lake Park	Silver Lake	Spirit Lake			1,000,000								
May 6	Arnolds Park	Minnewashta Lake	Spirit Lake			1,000,000								
May 7	Spirit Lake	West Okoboji Lake	Spirit Lake			2,000,000								
May 8	Spirit Lake	East Okoboji Lake	Spirit Lake			25,000,000								
May 8	Spirit Lake	Spirit Lake	Spirit Lake			25,000,000								
May 9	Spirit Lake	Center Lake	Spirit Lake			25,000,000								
May 9	Adel	Raccoon River	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 9	Des Moines	Robb's Lake	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 9	Des Moines	Des Moines River	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 9	Wilton Junction	Cedar River	Spirit Lake			300,000								
May 10	Nora Springs	Shell Rock River	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 10	Rockford	Shell Rock River	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 10	Clarksville	Shell Rock River	Clear Lake			150,000								
May 10	Charles City	Big Cedar River	Clear Lake			150,000								
May 10	Nashua	Big Cedar River	Clear Lake			150,000								
May 10	Floyd	Big Cedar River	Clear Lake			150,000								
May 10	Britt	Eagle Lake	Clear Lake			200,000								
May 10	Crystal Lake	Crystal Lake	Clear Lake			150,000								
May 10	Kanawha	Twin Lakes	Clear Lake			150,000								
May 10	Belmond	Morse Lake	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 11	Cedar Falls	Big Cedar River	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 11	Eldora	Pine Lake	Clear Lake			350,000								
May 12	Bellevue	Little Mill Creek	Lansing		5,000									
May 12	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Lansing					500	100		200			
May 11	Lansing	Mississippi River	Clear Lake			1,000,000								
May 11	Osage	Big Cedar River	Clear Lake			200,000								
May 11	St. Ansgar	Big Cedar River	Clear Lake			300,000								
May 11	Fertile	Lime Creek	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 12	Lime Springs	Upper Iowa River	Clear Lake			300,000								
May 12	Waterloo	Big Cedar River	Clear Lake			100,000								

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

21

FISH DISTRIBUTIONS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1927

32

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

Date	Delivered to	Planted in	Hatchery Sent From	Brook Trout	Rain-bow Trout	Pike	Bass	Crap-pie	Sun-fish	Yellow Perch	Pick-erel	Cat-fish	Bull-head	Rock Bass
May 13	Manchester	Maquoketa River	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 13	West Union	Turkey River	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 13	Elkader	Turkey River	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 13	Independence	Wapsipinicon	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 13	Red Mill	Lime Creek	Clear Lake			200,000								
May 14	Strawberry Point	Hatchery	Lansing		22,000									
May 16	Ottumwa	Des Moines River	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 16	Albia	Lake Albia	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 16	Chariton	Reservoir	Clear Lake			150,000								
May 16	Keokuk	Cooper Lake	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 16	New London	Club Lake	Clear Lake			150,000								
May 16	Corydon	Corydon Reservoir	Clear Lake			100,000								
May 17	Des Moines	Parks	Spirit Lake											
May 18	Plymouth	Shell Rock River	Clear Lake			100,000							2,500	
May 18	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Clear Lake			30,000,000								
May 18	Lansing	McGure's Spring	Lansing		10,000									
May 20	Cherokee	Lake at Park	Spirit Lake			1,500								
May 21	Chariton	West Lake	Spirit Lake										1,500	
May 21	Lansing	Hellefus Creek	Lansing		10,000									
May 22	Strawberry Point	Hatchery	Lansing		5,000									
May 23	Strawberry Point	Richmond Springs	Lansing		3,000									
May 23	Des Moines	Des Moines River	Spirit Lake										1,500	
May 26	Devils Backbone	Hatchery	Lansing		5,500									
May 26	Devils Backbone	Strawberry Point	Lansing		10,000									
May 26	Devils Backbone	Hatchery	Lansing		15,000									
May 28	Riceville	Riceville Creek	Lansing		1,000									
May 28	Osage	Osage Creek	Lansing		1,000									
May 28	Cherokee	Sioux River	Spirit Lake										1,500	
May 29	Ida Grove	Elk River	Spirit Lake			1,500								
May 30	Battle Creek	Willon Creek	Spirit Lake										1,500	
May 31	Devils Backbone	Hatchery	Lansing		7,000									
May 31	Devils Backbone	Hatchery	Lansing		10,000									
June 1	Des Moines	Des Moines River	Spirit Lake										1,500	
June 1	Devils Backbone	Hatchery	Lansing		36,000									
June 1	Devils Backbone	Hatchery	Lansing		10,000									
June 2	Waukon	Teepie Creek	Lansing		5,400									
June 2	Waukon	West Branch Yellow River	Lansing		5,400									
June 2	Bellevue	Lake Mill Creek	Lansing		5,000									
June 3	Ivandahl	Silver Creek	Lansing		2,000									
June 3	Lansing	Fetkaters Spring	Lansing		2,000									
June 4	Devils Backbone	Hatchery	Lansing		4,000									
June 5	Chariton	West Lake	Spirit Lake										1,500	
June 6	Battle Creek	Sand Pit	Spirit Lake										1,500	
June 9	Des Moines	Parks	Spirit Lake										1,000	
June 12	Fairfield	City Lake	Spirit Lake										1,500	
June 14	Pleasant Lake	Pleasant Lake	Spirit Lake										1,000	
June 15	Diamond Lake	Diamond Lake	Spirit Lake										2,000	
June 16	East Lake	East Lake	Spirit Lake										2,000	
June 21	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Lansing											
June 21	Arnolds Park	West Okoboji Lake	Lansing			60,000								
June 24	Arnolds Park	East Okoboji Lake	Lansing			75,000								
June 26	Spirit Lake	Spirit Lake	Lansing			20,000								
June 28	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Lansing			20,000								
June 28	Ft. Dodge	Des Moines River	Lansing			20,000								
June 29	Storm Lake	Storm Lake	Lansing			30,000								
June 30	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Lansing			15,000								
April 4	Pleasant Lake	Pleasant Lake	Lansing											
April 6	Little Spirit Lake	Little Spirit Lake	Center Lake										6,000	
April 6	Superior	Swan Lake	Center Lake										8,000	
May 5	Minnewashta Lake	Minnewashta Lake	Center Lake			300							4,000	
May 21	East Okoboji	East Okoboji Lake	Center Lake			1,075	11	300	104	100	100	18		
Totals				18,018	256,812	122,354,669	337,210	171,600	72,294	4,385	5,913	11,860	7,553,750	500

Grand total—For the year ending June 30, 1927.....125,785,065

FISH DISTRIBUTIONS

For the year ending June 30, 1928

34

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

Date	Delivered to	Planted in	Hatchery Sent From	Brook Trout	Rain-bow Trout	Pike	Bass	Crap-ple	Sun-fish	Yellow Perch	Pick-erel	Cat-fish	Bull-head	Mis-cel-lane-ous
July 11	Dubuque	Mitchells Creek	Strawberry Pt.	5,000	1,000									
July 11	Bellevue	Mill Creek	Strawberry Pt.	6,000										
July 11	Marquette	Bloody Run	Strawberry Pt.		4,000									
July 11	Guttenberg	Johns Creek	Strawberry Pt.	3,600										
July 11	Garnaville	Buck Creek	Strawberry Pt.		4,000									
July 11	Colesburg	Pine Creek	Strawberry Pt.		4,000									
July 12	West Union	Other Creek	Strawberry Pt.	6,000										
July 12	Fayette	Spring Creek	Strawberry Pt.	6,000										
July 12	Lawler	Crane Creek	Strawberry Pt.	6,000										
July 12	Osage	Spring Creek	Strawberry Pt.	6,000										
July 13	Wyoming	No Name	Strawberry Pt.	2,000	3,000									
July 13	Elkader	Buck Creek	Strawberry Pt.	3,000	4,000									
July 13	Decorah	Glenwood Springs	Strawberry Pt.	3,000	4,000									
July 14	Greeley	Elk Creek	Strawberry Pt.		6,000									
July 14	Dubuque	Mitchell Creek	Strawberry Pt.		6,000									
July 14	Lost Nation	Pitchers Creek	Strawberry Pt.		6,000									
July 14	Humboldt	Des Moines River	Strawberry Pt.		6,000									
July 14	Waukon	Patterson Creek	Strawberry Pt.		10,000									
July 22	Waukon	Cooper Creek	Strawberry Pt.		4,000									
July 22	Waterville	Paint Creek	Strawberry Pt.		4,000									
July 22	Waukon	Village Creek	Strawberry Pt.		2,000									
July 22	Lansing	Bellevue Creek	Strawberry Pt.		2,000									
Aug. 4	Calmar	Wapsipineon River	Sabula					4,350						
Aug. 5	Oxford Jet.	Wapsipineon River	Sabula					4,450						
Aug. 6	Center Jet.	Maquoketa River	Sabula					4,550						
Aug. 6	Elkader	Turkey River	Lansing									350		
Aug. 6	Oelwein	Other Creek	Lansing				25	100	100	250		100		
Aug. 7	West Union	Spring Branch	Strawberry Pt.		4,500									
Aug. 8	Hopkinton	Maquoketa River	Sabula				250	4,450						
Aug. 9	Calmar	Maquoketa River	Sabula				250		300					
Aug. 10	Worthington	Maquoketa River	Sabula					5,000						
Aug. 11	Dyersville	Phum Creek	Sabula					5,000						
Aug. 12	Dixon	Wapsipineon River	Sabula					3,500	1,500					
Aug. 12	Riceville	Mitchell River	Lansing									150		
Aug. 12	St. Ansgar	Big Cedar River	Lansing									150		
Aug. 12	Riceville	Little Cedar River	Lansing									150		
Aug. 12	Riceville	Lake	Lansing									150		
Aug. 12	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Lansing									500		

Aug. 13	Postville	Levingood Spring	Strawberry Pt.		2,500									
Aug. 13	Wheatland	Wapsipineon River	Sabula					3,400	1,550					
Aug. 16	Rockwell City	North Twin Lake	Sabula				1,000	1,200	2,300					
Aug. 16	Earleville	Phum Creek	Sabula				500	2,050	2,000					
Aug. 18	Sac City	Raccoon River	Sabula				500	1,300	2,250					
Aug. 19	Lost Nation	Wapsipineon River	Sabula					1,650	2,100					
Aug. 20	Maquoketa	Maquoketa River	Sabula					1,000						
Aug. 20	Dubuque	Fish Car for State Fair	Sabula				50	300						
Aug. 23	Fraser	Des Moines River	Sabula				800	3,150	1,000					
Aug. 25	Alton	Floyd River	Sabula				800	2,150	1,250					
Aug. 25	Rockwell City	North Twin Lake	Sabula				300	3,500	300					
Aug. 25	Des Moines	State Fair	Sabula				12	15	25					
Aug. 30	Linn Grove	Little Sioux River	Sabula				500	1,750	1,800					500
Aug. 30	New Hampton	Little Sioux River	Sabula				300	1,900	1,500					
Sept. 1	Sutherland	Little Sioux River	Sabula				102	1,650	1,650					
Sept. 1	Des Moines	Lake	Lansing				250	300	500			25	10	
Sept. 1	Colfax	Conley Lake	Lansing				300	300	500			20	20	
Sept. 3	Redfield	Raccoon River	Lansing				30	300	300			30	30	
Sept. 3	Adel	Des Moines River	Lansing				30	300	300			30	30	
Sept. 3	Amara	Iowa River	Sabula				150	2,150	2,500					
Sept. 3	Crystal Lake	Crystal Lake	Sabula				162	2,100	2,500					
Sept. 6	Webster City	Boone River	Sabula				163	1,800	2,650					
Sept. 6	Belmond	Twin Sisters	Sabula				315	1,050	2,000			15		
Sept. 8	New London	Country Club Lake	Sabula				300	2,000	2,500					
Sept. 8	Emmetsburg	Medium Lake	Sabula				300	2,000	2,500					
Sept. 10	Eldora	Pine Lake	Sabula				215	2,335	2,350					
Sept. 12	Pella	Skunk River	Sabula				215	1,950	2,650					
Sept. 12	Maquoketa	Mill Creek	Sabula										15,000	
Sept. 13	West Union	Turkey River	Sabula				200	2,000	2,050					
Sept. 13	Logan	Soble Lake	Lansing				30	300	300			50	10	200
Sept. 14	Tipton	Rock Creek	Sabula				200	2,300	2,250					
Sept. 15	Bennett	Rock Creek	Sabula				160	2,150	2,450					
Sept. 15	Dubuque	Mitchell Creek	Strawberry Pt.	500	4,500									
Sept. 17	Moscow	Cedar River	Sabula				350	1,950	2,000					
Sept. 19	Clarion	Elm Lake	Sabula				250	2,300	2,500					
Sept. 19	Elkader	Turkey River	Lansing									300		
Sept. 20	Des Moines	Des Moines River	Lansing									300		
Sept. 20	Maquoketa	Maquoketa River	Sabula				300	2,500	3,000					
Sept. 21	Iowa Falls	Poster Lake	Sabula				250	2,300	2,400					
Sept. 21	Anamosa	Wapsipineon River	Sabula				250	2,150	2,700					
Sept. 21	St. Ansgar	Cedar River	Lansing									300		
Sept. 21	Mitchell	Cedar River	Lansing									300		
Sept. 22	Monticello	Maquoketa River	Sabula				365	2,150	3,600					
Sept. 22	Waverly	Cedar River	Sabula				315	2,075	2,250					
Sept. 23	Manchester	Maquoketa River	Sabula				550	2,650	2,350					
Sept. 25	Creco	Little Turkey River	Lansing				35	350	400			25	25	
Sept. 25	Decorah	Upper Iowa River	Lansing				35	350	400			25	25	
Sept. 25	Oelwein	Lake	Lansing				90	300	300			25	25	
Sept. 26	Chermon	Turkey River	Lansing				35	300	400			25	25	

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

35

FISH DISTRIBUTIONS—Continued

36

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

Date	Delivered to	Planted in	Hatchery Sent From	Brook Trout	Rain-bow Trout	Pike	Bass	Crap-ple	Sun-fish	Yellow Perch	Pick-erel	Cat-fish	Bull-head	Mis-cel-lane-ous
Sept. 26	Staraville	Little Cedar River	Lansing				50	500	500	50	100	75		
Sept. 26	Manchester	Maquoketa River	Lansing				50	350	350	100		25		
Sept. 26	Dundee	Maquoketa River	Lansing				25	350	350	50		25		
Sept. 26	Des Moines	Raccoon River	Lansing				50	400	400	50	50	50		
Sept. 26	Des Moines	Des Moines River	Lansing				25	500	500	100	50	50		
Sept. 26	Grinnell	City Lake	Lansing				25	300	350	25	25	25		
Sept. 26	Humeston	Reservoir	Lansing				25	350	350	25	25	25		
Sept. 26	Albia	Reservoir	Lansing				250	2,150	2,500					
Sept. 26	Chariton	East Lake	Sabula				250	1,650	2,500					
Sept. 26	Crystal Lake	Crystal Lake	Sabula				250	1,500	1,500					
Sept. 26	Oelwein	Oelwein Lake	Sabula				250	1,700	2,000					
Sept. 26	Marion	Indian Creek	Sabula				400					50		
Sept. 26	Fayette	Volga River	Lansing				25	100	100	20		30		
Sept. 26	New Hampton	Mill Pond	Lansing				25	100	100	25		30		
Sept. 26	New Hampton	Little Cedar River	Lansing				25	100	100	25		20		
Sept. 26	New Hampton	Cedar River Mill Pond	Lansing				25	100	100	25		25		
Sept. 26	New Hampton	Wapsipinicon River	Lansing				25	100	100	25		25		
Sept. 26	Durlington	Crystal Lake	Lansing							500				
Sept. 26	Fairfield	City Reservoir	Sabula				250	1,700	2,000					
Sept. 26	Fairbank	Wapsipinicon River	Sabula				250	1,750	1,850					
Sept. 26	Cedar Falls	City Lake	Lansing				25	300	200	25	50	40		
Sept. 26	Parkersburg	Beaver River and West Fork River	Lansing										400	
Oct. 1	Postville	Yellow River	Lansing										150	
Oct. 1	Postville	Yellow River	Lansing										225	
Oct. 1	Waukon	Yellow River	Lansing										225	
Oct. 1	Iowa City	Oxley Lake	Sabula				250	1,650	1,700					
Oct. 1	Fairbank	Wapsipinicon River	Sabula				250	1,650	1,650					
Oct. 1	Emmetsburg	Medium Lake	Lansing				50	400	400	50	50	50		
Oct. 1	Des Moines	Raccoon River	Lansing				50	400	400	50	50	50		
Oct. 1	Boone	Boone River	Lansing				50	400	400	50	50	50		
Oct. 1	Creston	Summit Lake	Lansing				50	400	400	50	50	50		
Oct. 1	Chariton	Reservoir	Lansing				50	400	400	50	50	50		
Oct. 1	Adel	Raccoon River	Lansing				75	300	300					
Oct. 1	Dickens	Trumbull Lake	Lansing									40		
Oct. 1	Emmetsburg	Medium Lake	Lansing				250	1,700	1,650					
Oct. 1	Lake View	Wall Lake	Sabula				250	1,600	2,300					
Oct. 1	Mount Ayr	Surface Pond	Sabula				50	300	300			50		
Oct. 1	Hawkeye	Crane Creek	Lansing										400	
Oct. 1	Hawkeye	Wilbur Creek	Lansing											
Oct. 6	Nashua	Big Cedar River	Lansing				50	300	150	25		100		
Oct. 6	Rockford	Shell Rock River	Lansing				50	300	150	25		100		
Oct. 6	Charles City	Big Cedar River	Lansing										400	
Oct. 6	Floyd	Big Cedar River	Lansing				25	100	50	50		225		
Oct. 6	Melrose	Cedar Creek Dam	Sabula									75	5,250	
Oct. 7	Lamoni	City Reservoir	Sabula				250	1,650	1,650					
Oct. 7	Elkora	Pine Lake	Lansing				50	500	400	50		100		
Oct. 7	Waucoma	Little Turkey River	Lansing				250	200	200			75		
Oct. 8	Fl. Atkinson	Turkey River	Lansing				25	200	150	25		125		
Oct. 10	Gilmore City	Lizard Lake	Sabula					500	800	400	50			
Oct. 10	Fairfield	City Reservoir	Sabula					500	1,500				1,650	
Oct. 11	Seymour	City Reservoir	Sabula				65	1,150	1,600					
Oct. 11	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Lansing				50	400	400	50		100		
Oct. 12	Chester	Upper Iowa River	Lansing				25	100	150			100		
Oct. 12	Cresco	Vernon Springs	Lansing				25	100	150			100		
Oct. 12	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Lansing					400	400			200		
Oct. 12	Spirit Lake	West Okoboji Lake	Lansing				200	5,000		50		250		
Oct. 12	Humboldt	Des Moines River	Lansing				25	200	100			100		
Oct. 12	Britt	Eagle Lake	Lansing				50	400	400	50		100		
Oct. 12	Plymouth	Shell Rock River	Lansing				25	100	150			150		
Oct. 12	Lake Mills	Idle Lake	Lansing				25	100	150			150		
Oct. 12	Brandon	Lime Creek	Lansing				25	150	150			150		
Oct. 12	Herdon	Gravel Pit	Sabula					1,500	1,500			200		
Oct. 12	Corydon	City Reservoir	Sabula				11	800	1,000					
Oct. 12	Spirit Lake	Lake Okoboji	Sabula					12,000						
Oct. 12	Andover	Rush Creek	Sabula										6,000	
Oct. 12	Arlington	Hewitt Creek	Strawberry Pt.	4,000										
Oct. 12	West Union	Turner Creek	Strawberry Pt.	1,350										
Oct. 12	West Union	Otter Creek	Strawberry Pt.	1,350										
Oct. 12	West Union	Strawberry Creek	Strawberry Pt.	1,350										
Oct. 12	Waukon	Strawberry Pt.	Strawberry Pt.	8,000										
Oct. 12	Monticello	Maquoketa River	Sabula									400		
Oct. 12	St. Olaf	Pony Creek	Lansing				25	100	100			150		
Oct. 12	Bloomfield	City Pond	Sabula				150	1,050	1,050			200		
Oct. 12	Sac City	Raccoon River	Sabula				15	50	50			200		
Oct. 12	Zwingli	Otter Creek	Sabula				100	1,200	1,300			40		
Oct. 12	Anamosa	Buffalo Creek	Sabula					250	250			300		
Oct. 12	Manning	Great Western Lake	Sabula					400	400			80		
Oct. 12	LaMotte	Wilcox Lake	Sabula				250	900	900			100		
Oct. 12	Des Moines	Raccoon River	Lansing				100	1,200	1,300	100		100		
Oct. 12	Grand Junction	Reservoir	Lansing				25	150	150	125		25		
Oct. 12	Albia	Reservoir	Lansing				50	150	150	50		25		
Oct. 12	Redfield	Reservoir	Lansing				25	175	150	25		50		
Oct. 12	Chariton	Reservoir	Lansing					50	50	25		250		
Oct. 12	Clarion	Lake Cornelia	Sabula				215	400	200			75		
Oct. 12	Maquoketa	Maquoketa River	Sabula						1,000					
Oct. 12	Stadwood	Wapsipinicon River	Sabula					250	250			100		
Oct. 12	Rockwell City	Twin Lakes	Sabula									600	200	
Oct. 12	Des Moines	Des Moines River	Lansing				100	600	500	100	50	200		

FISH DISTRIBUTIONS—Continued

28

Date	Delivered to	Planted in	Hatchery Sent From	Brook Trout	Rain-bow Trout	Pike	Bass	Crap-pie	Sun-fish	Yellow Perch	Pick-erel	Cat-fish	Bull-head	Mis-cel-lane-ous
Oct. 23	Charlton	Reservoir	Lansing				25	100				350		
Oct. 24	Moulton		Sabula				15	300	350			120		
Oct. 24	Cascade	N. Maquoketa River	Sabula				30	300	300			120		
Oct. 25	Manson	Twin Lakes	Sabula					350	350			120		
Oct. 27	Lenox	City Reservoir	Sabula				30	300	300			120		
Oct. 28	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Sabula					10,000						
Oct. 29	Belmond	Twin Sisters Lake	Sabula				30	300	300			120		
Oct. 28	Maquoketa	Maquoketa River	Sabula						1,000					
Oct. 29	Maquoketa	Maquoketa River	Sabula						1,000					
Nov. 1	Southerland	Little Sioux River	Sabula					150	200			200		1,300
Nov. 1	Boone	Spring Lake	Lansing				50	300	300			100		
Oct. 23	Creston	Reservoir	Lansing				50	300	300	25		100		
Nov. 1	Redfield	Raccoon River	Lansing				50	300	300	25		150		
Nov. 1	Oceola	Reservoir	Lansing				50	300	300	25		100		
Nov. 1	Pella	Reservoir	Lansing				75	400	400	50		150		
Nov. 1	Albia	Reservoir	Lansing				50	300	300	25		100		
Nov. 1	Decorah	Upper Iowa River	Lansing				150	500	500	100	100	100		
Nov. 2	Burlington	Silver Lake	Lansing				300			350				
Nov. 2	Emmetsburg	Medium Lake	Lansing				100	500	300	50		120		
Nov. 2	Manchester	Lake	Sabula				100	400	400	50	25	100		
Nov. 2	Webster City	Boone River	Sabula				40	350	350			80		
Nov. 2	Red Oak	Nishnabotna River	Sabula				40	950	350					
Nov. 3	Ft. Dodge	Des Moines River	Sabula					950	350			80		
Nov. 3	Monticello	Maquoketa River	Sabula					300	400			250		
Nov. 4	Lake View	Wall Lake	Sabula				80	300	300			80		
Nov. 4	Vinton	Cedar River	Sabula				30	350	350		10	80		
Nov. 4	Brandon	Line Creek	Lansing				100	300	400	100		100		
Nov. 5	Ft. Dodge	Des Moines River	Sabula				80	300	300			80		
Nov. 5	Madison	Reservoir	Sabula				600	600	600		1,500			
Nov. 7	Emmetsburg	Medium Lake	Lansing				80	350	350			40		
Nov. 8	Ft. Dodge	Des Moines River	Sabula				40	600	700					
Nov. 8	Ottumwa	Loch Burns	Sabula				40	450	450					
Nov. 9	Ottumwa	Loch Burns	Sabula				40	450	450					
Nov. 9	Ruthven	Lost Island Lake	Lansing				100	3,000	4,000	1,000	200			
Nov. 9	Cedar Falls	Dry Run Creek	Strawberry Pt.		4,000			850			40			1,150
Nov. 10	Ottumwa	Loch Burns	Sabula					450	450					
Nov. 11	Oakville	Iowa Sloughs	Sabula				40	10,000						
Nov. 14	Storm Lake	Storm Lake	Sabula					450	450					
Nov. 15	Onawa	Rice Lake	Sabula				40	450	450					
Nov. 15	Grand Jet	Spring Lake	Sabula				40	450	450					

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

Nov. 17	Onawa	Blue Lake	Sabula				40	450	450					
Nov. 17	Muscatine		Sabula				80							
Nov. 18	Dolliver	Tuttle Lake	Sabula				170	450	450					
Nov. 19	Rutven	Silver Lake	Sabula				20	750	100	150				
Nov. 19	Sabula	Y Lake	Sabula											
Nov. 19	Maquoketa	Maquoketa River	Sabula					400	600					
Nov. 20	Devil's Backbone	Fish Hatchery	Sabula				65							
Nov. 20	Sabula	Steens Hollow	Strawberry Pt.	2,000										
Jan. 10	Dubuque	Mitchell Creek	Strawberry Pt.	8,000										
Jan. 11	West Union	Hang, Scotch, Hoover, and Stanberry Creeks	Strawberry Pt.	8,000										
Jan. 12	Garnaville	Buck Hauser Creek	Strawberry Pt.	8,000										
Jan. 12	Cresco	Calmer Creek	Strawberry Pt.	8,000										
Jan. 14	Decorah	Calmer Creek	Strawberry Pt.	8,000										
Jan. 15	Strawberry Point	Spring Creek	Strawberry Pt.											12,000
Feb. 5	Arlington	Ensign Creek	Strawberry Pt.	400										
Feb. 5	Lansing	Kermit Spring	Strawberry Pt.	5,000										
Feb. 7	Ft. Dodge	N. W. Pond	Lansing				300							
Feb. 7	Grinnell	Lake	Lansing				60							
Feb. 7	Beach	Reservoir	Lansing				250							
Feb. 7	Charlton	Reservoir	Lansing				60							
Feb. 7	Creston	Summit Lake	Lansing				60							
Feb. 7	Lansing	Clear Creek	Lansing		5,000									
Feb. 7	Grand Jet	Raccoon River	Lansing				60							
Feb. 7	Ottumwa	Des Moines River	Lansing				60							
Feb. 7	Adel	Raccoon River	Lansing				60							
Feb. 8	Waterloo		Lansing				150							
Feb. 15	Grand Junction	Lake	Lansing				150							
Feb. 15	Des Moines	Raccoon River	Lansing				300	3,000	3,000					
Feb. 15	Strawberry Point	Spring Creek	Strawberry Pt.											12,000
Mar. 1	Strawberry Point	Spring Creek	Strawberry Pt.											15,000
April 1	Strawberry Point	Spring Branch	Strawberry Pt.	1,000	5,000									15,000
April 7	Lansing	Tiern Springs	Lansing		5,000									
April 7	Lansing	Clear Creek	Lansing		5,000									
April 18	Lansing	McGuire's Spring	Lansing		2,000									
April 21	Waukon	Cooper Creek	Lansing		5,000									
April 24	Waukon	West Point Creek	Lansing		5,000									
April 30	Cresco	Cold Water Creek	Lansing		5,000									
May 3	Elkader		Lansing		5,000									
May 3	Des Moines	McRae Park	Spirit Lake								2,500			
May 4	Des Moines	Greenwood Park	Spirit Lake										2,500	
May 6	Emmetsburg	Madison Lake	Spirit Lake										2,000	
May 7	Larchwood	State Park	Spirit Lake										2,000	
May 8	Graettinger	High Lake	Spirit Lake										2,500	
May 8	Sandburn	Gravel Pit	Spirit Lake										2,500	
May 9	Des Moines	McRae Park	Spirit Lake										2,500	
May 9	Des Moines	Greenwood Park	Spirit Lake										2,500	
May 9	Des Moines	Union Park	Spirit Lake										2,500	
May 9	Haywards Bay	West Okoboji Lake	Center Lake			1,500, 500								

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

29

FISH DISTRIBUTIONS—Continued

Date	Delivered to	Planted in	Hatchery Sent From	Brook Trout	Rainbow Trout	Pike	Bass	Carp	Sum- fish	Yellow Perch	Pick- erel	Cat- fish	Bull- head	Mis- cel- laneous
May 11	Center Lake	Center Lake	Spirit Lake			27,500,000								
May 15	Orleans	Weld Lake	Spirit Lake	40			30			100				
May 15	Sac City	Raccoon River	Spirit Lake											
May 16	Graettinger	High Lake	Spirit Lake											
May 12	Lansing	Orleans Spring	Lansing	25,000									2,000	
May 12	Waukon	Orleans Spring	Lansing	3,000									2,000	
May 15	Waukon	Grafton Spring	Lansing	3,000										
May 16	West Union	Dyers Spring	Lansing	3,000										
May 16	Wheatland	Rock Creek	Lansing	6,000										
May 18	Elkader	Pony Springs	Lansing	7,000										
May 21	McGregor	Soy McMill	Lansing	6,000										
May 21	Fortville	Stone House Spring	Lansing	6,000										
May 22	Decorah	Trond Adolphson Creek	Lansing	6,000										
May 22	Waterloo	Trond Adolphson Creek	Strawberry Pt.	600										
May 16-23	Clear Lake	Clear Lake	Strawberry Pt.	600		8,000,000								
May 23	Lost Nation	Lansing	Lansing	6,000										
May 25	Lansing	Lansing	Lansing	6,000										
May 25	Hawkeye	Goodspeed Creek	Lansing	3,000										
May 16	Total			64,100	252,114	37,002,680	31,837	301,950	137,425	5,06	3,545	15,835	60,060	15,880

Grand total for the year ending June 30, 1923.....37,779,747

*Wood bass.
†Silver bass.
‡Lockleven trout.DISTRIBUTIONS OF FISH BY HATCHERIES AND VARIETIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1927
SPIRIT LAKE HATCHERY

Pike, fry	87,000,000
Pike, fingerlings	3,000
Pike, adults	1,375
Bass, adults	11
Crappies, adults	400
Sunfish, adults	104
Perch, adults	455
Pickereel, adults	118
Bullheads, fry	2,000
Bullheads, fingerlings	19,500
Bullheads, adults	29,000

Total.....87,055,993

CLEAR LAKE HATCHERY
Pike, fry.....35,350,000

Total.....35,350,000

Brook trout, fingerlings	18,000
Brook trout, adults	18
Rainbow trout, fry	153,000
Rainbow trout, advanced fry	63,000
Rainbow trout, fingerlings	40,800
Rainbow trout, adults	12
Pike, fingerlings	250
Pike, adults	88
Black Bass, advanced fry	260,000
Black Bass, fingerlings	68,200
Black Bass, adults	2,785
Crappies, adults	37,750
Sunfish, fingerlings	15,100
Sunfish, adults	10,100
Perch, fingerlings	24,900
Perch, adults	2,500
Pickereel, fingerlings	1,120
Pickereel, adults	2,500
Catfish, adults	700
Bullheads, fingerlings	10,700
Bullheads, adults	2,500,000
Bullheads, adults	850

Total.....3,112,353

Black Bass, fingerlings	5,795
Black Bass, adults	419
Crappies, fingerlings	110,050
Crappies, adults	8,300
Sunfish, fingerlings	26,000
Sunfish, adults	11,190
Perch, fingerlings	250
Perch, adults	30
Pickereel, adults	595
Catfish, adults	1,160
Bullheads, fingerlings	1,300
Bullheads, adults	1,200
Rock Bass, adults	500

Total.....144,689

Grand total, year ending June 30, 1927.....125,785,035

DISTRIBUTIONS OF FISH BY HATCHERIES AND VARIETIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1928
SPIRIT LAKE HATCHERY

Pike, fry	27,500,000
Pike, fingerlings	1,500,000
Pike, adults	2,500
Rainbow trout, fingerlings	40
Black Bass, fingerlings	30
Yellow Perch, fingerlings	40
Catfish, adults	100
Bullheads, adults	2,500
Bullheads, adults	28,500

Total.....29,033,670

CLEAR LAKE HATCHERY

Pike, fry

8,000,000

Total

8,000,000

STAWBERRY POINT HATCHERY

Brook Trout, fingerlings

62,100

Brook Trout, fry

1,000

Rainbow Trout, fingerlings

121,100

Rainbow Trout, fry

5,000

Loachven Trout, fry

10,000

Loachven Trout, advanced fry

5,000

Total

212,200

LANISING HATCHERY

Rainbow Trout, fingerlings

106,000

Rainbow Trout, fry

10,000

Black Bass, adults

6,535

Crappies, adults

29,315

Sunfish, adults

26,310

Yellow Perch, adults

4,345

Pike, adults

3,410

Pike, adults

80

Cattfish, adults

10,285

Bullheads, adults

600

Total

197,610

SABULA STATION

Black Bass, fingerlings

13,850

Black Bass, adults

1,432

Crappies, fingerlings

119,290

Crappies, adults

52,655

Sunfish, fingerlings

18,775

Sunfish, adults

92,330

Perch, fingerlings

250

Pike, adults

25

Pike, adults

20

Cattfish, adults

3,070

Bullheads, fingerlings

30,000

Bullheads, adults

930

Silver Bass, adults

230

Wood Bass, fingerlings

150

Total

231,867

Grand total, year ending June 30, 1928

37,775,717

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
July 1	Abe Ruben, New London	Possession of furs in closed season	K. E. Anderson	\$ 10.00	\$ 6.75		
July 1	Emil Lux, Earlville	Possession of skunk hide in closed season	John B. Fahey	10.00	7.75		
July 1	Orville Rogers, Panora	Possession of seine	Rhea Hull	10.00	2.00		
July 2	A. N. McKay, Des Moines	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 2	A. E. Biglow, Estherville	Fishing with three lines	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 2	Dr. De Bey, Orange City	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 2	Wm. Fisher, Eagle Grove	Fishing without license	August Greiner	10.00	4.75		
July 2	H. S. Cole, Eagle Grove	Short fishing	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
July 2	H. S. Cole, Eagle Grove	Fishing without license	August Greiner	10.00	4.75		
July 2	Henry Wetzel, Alden	Fishing without license	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
July 2	Jesse Hagen, Latimer	Fishing without license	August Greiner	10.00	4.75		
July 2	Harrold Koch, Alden	Fishing without license	August Greiner	10.00	4.75		
July 2	Albert Luckmaler, Eagle Grove	Fishing without license	August Greiner	10.00	4.75		
July 2	Dave Olson, Latimer	Fishing without license	August Greiner	10.00	4.75		
July 2	G. W. Dempsey, Sioux City	Fishing without license	August Greiner	10.00	4.75		
July 2	Ralph S. Plum, Des Moines	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 2	Lawrence Araman, Indianapolis, Indiana	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
July 3	Paul S. Waldsen, Pasadena, Cal.	Fishing without license	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop				Released upon buying license
July 3	Francis McClintock, Palo	Possession of seine	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 3	Will Sehimek, Cedar Rapids	Seining	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	50.00	11.90		
July 3	John Dill, Cedar Rapids	Seining	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	50.00	2.95		
July 3	Lyle Andrews, Cedar Rapids	Seining	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	50.00	2.95		
July 3	John Heath, Palo	Seining seine in possession	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	50.00	2.95		
July 3	Chas. Peterson, Green Bay, Wis.	Fishing without license	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop				Not guilty
July 3	J. W. Clemen, Green Bay, Wis.	Fishing without license	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop				Released upon buying license
July 3	W. Reynolds, Rock Falls, Ill.	Fishing without license	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop				Released upon buying license
July 3	W. P. Lyons, Rock Falls, Ill.	Fishing without license	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop				Released by buying license
July 4	Amel Weston, Sioux Rapids	Fishing with three lines	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		Released by buying license
July 4	John A. Wood, Conrad	Fishing without license	J. F. Gibson	10.00	3.45		
July 4	R. G. Middleton, Des Moines	Fishing without license	J. F. Gibson	10.00	2.95		

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

44

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
July 4	Martin Hunsley, Mason City	Fishing with three lines	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.95		
July 4	A. L. Lake, Mason City	Fishing with three lines	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.95		
July 4	Alvie R. Smith, Des Moines	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 4	W. L. Ayers, Sioux City	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 4	K. H. McKnight, Sioux City	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 4	Deward Reese, Des Moines	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 4	Willard Hunsey, Mason City	Fishing with more than two lines	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.95		
July 5	Orrin Smith, Milwaukee, Wis.	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.95		
July 5	Lester Smith, Milwaukee, Wis.	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.95		
July 5	Floyd Smith, Milwaukee, Wis.	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.95		
July 5	Elmer Smith, Mason City	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.95		
July 5	R. H. Boldrick, Des Moines	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	2.85		
July 5	J. L. Graham, Forest City	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	2.95		
July 5	M. L. Steele, Maxwell	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	2.85		
July 5	L. W. Turbitt, Des Moines	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	2.95		
July 5	George Turbitt, Des Moines	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	2.95		
July 6	John Sneddon, Des Moines	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson				Discharged by taking out a non-resident license
July 5	John E. Davenport, Gladbrook	Fishing with three lines	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 5	C. A. Seif, Chicago, Ill.	Fishing without license	Thos. Waldron				Released by taking out license
July 5	J. W. Carr, Maywood, Ill.	Fishing without license	V. S. Bowers	10.00	4.00		
July 6	Harold Krias, Orange City	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
July 6	Jake Rinkle, Centerville	Fishing without license	J. C. Graham	25.00	4.35		
July 6	Nelson J. Henry, Dow City	Two hooks on line	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
July 7	C. G. Carlson, Sloan	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 7	Geo. Ertz, Maple River	Fishing without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.30		
July 7	Henry Turbitt, Rockwell	Possession of short fish	J. P. Gibson	10.00	4.95		
July 7	Harry Frenz, Carterville	Fishing with more than two lines	J. P. Gibson	10.00	4.95		
July 7	F. J. Frenz, Hanford	Fishing with more than two lines	J. P. Gibson	10.00	4.95		
July 7	John Christen, Amara	Trot-line within 300 feet of dam	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	25.00	3.95		
July 7	John Sheffer, Amara	Trot-line within 300 feet of dam	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	25.00	3.95		
July 7	Frank Benicke, Rockwell	Possession of short fish	J. P. Gibson	10.00	4.95		
July 7	Otis Walton, Indianapolis, Ind.	Fishing without license	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop				Released by buying license
July 8	A. J. Gratton, Sioux City	Taking short fish	E. D. Abrams		4.85		
July 8	Sol Elias, Chicago, Ill.	Fishing with resident license	E. D. Abrams	15.00	4.85		Took out non-resident license
July 8	Douglas Barnes, Cleveland, O.	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 8	Geo. Gilbert, Usage	Illegal shipment of furs	E. J. Willis	10.00	4.85		
July 9	C. C. Watson, St. Joseph, Mo.	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams		4.85		Fine suspended
July 9	J. W. Hall, St. Joseph, Mo.	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams		4.85		Fine suspended
July 9	H. H. Carroll, Aurelia	Not having license on person	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.75		Fine remitted during good behavior
July 9	Robert Lechousen, Charter Oak	Possession of furs out of season	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.30		
July 9	L. E. Owen, Ottumwa	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams		4.85		Fine suspended
July 9	Garfield Steinhausen, Charter Oak	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.60		
July 10	Mary A. Ellis, Rockford, Ill.	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.00		
July 10	A. A. Wester, Boone	Possession of short fish	H. L. Alexander	50.00	4.00		
July 10	Victor Brooks, Des Moines	Possession of short fish	H. L. Alexander	40.00	4.00		
July 10	Paul Perry, Ft. Dodge	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	3.85		
July 10	Henry Anderson, Cherokee	Illegal shipment of skunks	H. L. Alexander	20.00	4.85		
July 10	C. J. Klockoo, Peterson	Illegal shipment of skunks	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
July 10	D. S. Bauer, Sioux City	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams		4.85		Fine suspended
July 10	H. P. Jacques, Odebolt	Fishing without license	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.75		
July 10	T. R. Taylor, Des Moines	Using illegal minnow seine	Roy Miller	10.00	4.00		
July 10	W. M. Johnson, Des Moines	Using illegal minnow seine	Roy Miller	10.00	4.00		
July 10	R. H. Brown, Boone	Possession of short fish	H. L. Alexander	50.00	4.85		
July 10	Chas. Cheney, Clear Lake	Possession of short fish	J. P. Gibson	10.00	4.00		
July 10	Chas. Floyd, Vinton	Shooting and clubbing fish	Thos. Waldron		1.75		Dismissed, insufficient evidence
July 10	H. N. Gallagher, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
July 10	Chris Rose, Clear Lake	Possession of short fish	J. P. Gibson	10.00	4.00		
July 10	N. G. Robinson, Ventura	Possession of illegal net	J. P. Gibson	10.00	4.95		
July 10	John Valen, Burlington	Possession of muskrat in closed season	K. E. Anderson				Dismissed
July 10	Wm. Deltsch, Sperry	Possessing furs in closed season	K. E. Anderson				Dismissed
July 10	Joe Pettjohn, Maryville	Hunting without license	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	25.00	5.75		
July 10	John Bode, Kealey	Illegal shipment of furs	E. J. Willis	10.00	4.85		
July 11	H. W. Malroy, Maryville	Hooking catfish	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	25.00	5.75		
July 11	Chris Parish, Mason City	Fishing on resident license	J. P. Gibson		3.00		Released on taking out after hunting and fishing licenses
July 11	Frank McDowell, Kellerton	Seining	J. C. Graham	50.00	3.55		
July 11	Harry Thomson, Kellerton	Seining	J. C. Graham	50.00	3.55		
July 11	E. L. Rawlins, Newton	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	2.85		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

46

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
July 11	Burr M. Jones, Newton	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	2.85		
July 11	Roy Hall, Kellerton	Seining	J. C. Graham	50.00	3.55		
July 11	M. L. Hines, Des Moines	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	3.85		
July 11	C. O. Lones, Clear Lake	Possession of short fish	H. L. Alexander	10.00	3.85		
July 11	R. R. Lewis, Des Moines	Possession of short fish	H. L. Alexander	30.00	3.85		
July 11	Fred Leitfield, Paulina	Illegal shipment of mink	H. L. Alexander	15.00	4.85		
July 11	Dave Rieber, Des Moines	Possession of short fish	H. L. Alexander	40.00	3.85		
July 11	John Simpson, Rock Falls	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	3.85		
July 11	M. V. Lee, Mason City	Possession of short fish	H. L. Alexander	10.00	3.85		
July 11	M. V. Secor, Des Moines	Possession of short fish	H. L. Alexander	30.00	3.85		
July 11	Richard Viedell, Des Moines	Taking small catfish	Roy Miller				Schoolboy
July 11	Harold Cameron, Des Moines	Taking small catfish	Roy Miller				Schoolboy
July 11	H. Spencer, Des Moines	Taking fish illegally	Roy Miller	10.00	4.00		
July 11	J. C. Wetner, Valley Junction	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	30.00	4.85		
July 11	R. Prosperi, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 12	Harr Bean, Cedar Rapids	Fishing without license	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.85		
July 12	Sam Segman, Sheldon	Illegal shipment of muskrats	H. L. Alexander	20.00	4.85		
July 12	Wm. Beck, Cedar Falls	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	5.35		
July 13	Lincoln A. Zaub, Cedar Rapids	Carrying gun in car not broken	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop				Released, National Guard man at practice
July 13	M. Levy, Kalona	Shipping furs in closed season	E. L. Breitenbach	1.00	5.55		
July 13	H. Jacobs, DeWitt	Illegal possession of muskrat furs	Steve Toney	10.00	4.50		
July 13	J. R. Kobel, Tipton	Having spears in possession	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	100.00	28.55		
July 14	Fred Crose, Scranton	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	20.00	4.85		
July 14	N. N. Serris, Garden Grove	Illegal fur shipping	J. C. Graham	50.00	2.25		
July 14	Geo. Mole, Blue Earth, Minn.	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson		5.00		Released on taking out license
July 14	F. V. Potter, Wellsburg	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.95		
July 14	H. L. Sawyer, Cedar Rapids	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.95		
July 14	Ane Lucas, Sheldon	Illegal shipment of rats	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.95		
July 14	John Ryan, Ft. Dodge	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 14	J. L. Turner, Red Oak	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 15	Geo. Mole, Tipton	Seining	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	10.25		
July 15	Clarence Kohl, Lisbon	Seining	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	9.00		
July 15	J. H. Roth, Cedar Rapids	Using trot-line in lake	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	5.50		
July 15	Harry Buster, Grandview	Illegal possession of muskrat hides	A. E. Miller	10.00	5.95		
July 15	C. J. Klockoo, Aurelia	Illegal shipment of skunk	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
July 15	Bruce D. Fox, Okaloosa	Taking undersized fish	Harry McElmphy	30.00	3.85		
July 15	J. R. Kohl, Tipton	Illegal fishing by seine	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	8.75		
July 15	Clarence Kohl, Lisbon	Having seine in possession	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	50.00	14.75		
July 15	J. C. McDermott, Kingsley	Illegal shipment of fur	Jas. M. Folck				Boy, 10 years old
July 15	Harry Brown, St. Ansgar	Illegal possession of net	V. S. Bowers and E. J. Willis	30.00			
July 16	Carlyle Deacon, Nora Springs	Possession of small bass	V. S. Bowers and E. J. Willis	10.00	4.85		
July 16	Emil Brom, St. Ansgar	Illegal possession of spear	V. S. Bowers and E. J. Willis	25.00			
July 16	Adolph Lichtenburg, Orange City	Possession of short perch	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
July 16	End Lenz, Pomeroy	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
July 16	Art Van der Brink, Harpers	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
July 16	F. C. Wood, Sioux City	Possession of short fish	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 16	Gall Miller, Vandalla	Aiding and abetting Bon Hauck in use of spear	J. W. Newman	10.00	4.45		
July 16	L. D. Brunner, Prairie City	Aiding and abetting Bon Hauck in use of spear	J. W. Newman	10.00	4.45		
July 16	Bon Hauck, Runnels	Attempting to take fish with spear	J. W. Newman	10.00	4.45		
July 16	Merril Nichols, Lewis	Shipping fur out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	4.10		
July 16	D. E. Brooks, Bloomfield	Shipping furs out of season	J. B. Watkins	10.00	10.00		
July 16	Cecil Hutton, Okaloosa	Taking undersized fish	Harry McElmphy	10.00	3.85		
July 16	J. W. Pitney, Mt. Sterling	Shipping furs out of season	J. B. Watkins				Dismissed
July 16	Harry Lindell, Cleghorn	Illegal shipment of skunk	H. L. Alexander	40.00	4.85		\$30.00 remitted
July 16	O. H. Nitzsche, Remsen	Possession of short catfish	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	7.90		
July 16	Loren Broughton, Colfax	Aiding and abetting Seneca Woodyard in use of spear	J. W. Newman	10.00	4.45		
July 16	Seneca Woodyard, Colfax	Attempting to take fish with spear	J. W. Newman	10.00	4.45		
July 16	Bert McDowell, Pershing	Illegal fishing	G. J. Kamerick	20.00	5.00		
July 17	Fred Hodson, Redfield	Fishing under rocks	Roy Miller				Schoolboy
July 17	Harold Hodson, Redfield	Fishing under rocks	Roy Miller				Schoolboy
July 17	Lewis Hodson, Redfield	Fishing under rocks	Roy Miller				Schoolboy
July 17	Chaney Davis, Dayton	Possession of skunk hide without affidavit	Dan E. Phelan	10.00	.95		
July 17	Claud Milsap, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.75		
July 17	Ray Milsap, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.75		
July 17	W. C. Brody, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.75		
July 17	J. F. Slack, Melcher	Taking fish with hands	Newman and Enyart	10.00	5.35		
July 17	J. H. Zahn, New York City	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	5.50		
July 17	Gilbert Henline, Melcher	Taking fish with hands	Newman and Enyart	10.00	5.35		
July 17	Fred Galeazzi, Melcher	Taking fish with hands	Newman and Enyart	10.00	5.35		
July 18	J. S. Fenwick, Sioux City	Fishing with two hooks on line	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 18	Norman Olsen, Sioux City	Fishing with two hooks on line	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 18	A. J. Peterson, Webster City	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

47

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued

For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
July 18	John Nockles, Carroll	Interfering with state officer, namely a Game Warden	W. H. Potthast	10.00	4.00		
July 18	Rosco Wright, Spirit Lake	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
July 18	Lloyd Loneragan, Osage	Hunting without license	V. S. Bowers and E. J. Willis	10.00			
July 19	Marion Druvenka, Brogan	Seining	W. H. Potthast		8.50		
July 19	John Druvenka, Brogan	Seining	W. H. Potthast		8.50		
July 19	J. Helburn, Ft. Dodge	Fishing without license	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.85		
July 19	George Hodge, Oelwein	Illegal fishing	Thos. Waldron	10.00	3.20		
July 19	J. H. Hunter, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	2.95		
July 19	Lewis Luke, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	2.95		
July 19	Geo. McNab, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	4.30		
July 19	Fred Schmelke, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	4.30		
July 19	John Wall, Oelwein	Possession of short fish	Thos. Waldron	10.00	3.20		
July 20	M. E. Myers, Atlantic	Shipping fur out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	4.75		
July 20	John Long, Larchwood	Shipping fur out of season	Ray Butler	50.00	13.75		
July 20	J. H. Fisher, Denison	Peddling fish without license	W. H. Potthast		5.50		Dismissed
July 21	J. L. Loy, Centerville	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.25		
July 21	Frank Hodoval, Oxford Junction	Hunting without license	John B. Fahey	30.00	3.55		
July 21	John Stubb, Oxford Junction	Hunting without license	John B. Fahey	20.00	3.25		
July 21	Thos. Hunwarden, Oxford Jet.	Hunting without license	John B. Fahey	20.00	3.25		
July 21	T. R. Targart & Son, Oskaloosa	Shipping illegal furs	E. L. Breitenbach	10.00	2.95		
July 21	Fred Heintz, Grinnell	Possession of undersized fish	J. W. Newman	10.00	2.85		
July 21	E. J. Sutton, Tama	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.95		
July 21	F. C. Perry, Colo.	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.05		
July 22	Mike Genster, Oyens	Illegal fishing	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
July 22	O. C. McClinton, Waterloo	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman		4.85		
July 22	H. P. Pratt, Sioux City	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 22	A. R. DeMean, West Liberty	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 22	J. L. Harrington, Vermillion, S. D.	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 22	M. H. Schafer, West Liberty	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 22	Howard Peck, Ottumwa	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	20.00	3.85		
July 22	H. S. Waldorf, Estherville	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 22	S. Garford, Chicago, Ill.	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 22	Sam Bower, Keokuk	Possession of furs out of season	W. S. Montgomery	10.00	3.75		
July 22	Jim Corcoran, Omaha	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 23	Louis Sterne, Keokuk	Possession of furs out of season	W. S. Montgomery	10.00	3.75		
July 23	Charley Fisher, Cincinnati	Illegal fishing	J. C. Graham	10.00	2.25		
July 23	J. J. O'Brien, Omaha	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 24	H. W. Loupe, Albert City	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
July 24	C. E. Gulderson, Albert City	Possession of short perch	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
July 25	Harold Feves, Detroit, Mich.	Fishing without license	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.85		
July 25	Geo. Webber, Detroit, Mich.	Fishing without license	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.85		
July 25	O. Metzker, Cherokee	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 25	Frank Reinsch, Ashton	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 25	Harry Mayer, New Hampton	Possession of short bass	E. J. Willis	15.00	1.85		
July 26	W. M. Stumpf, Cedar Rapids	Trotline less than 200 ft. of dam	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	2.95		
July 26	H. C. Ehler, Rockwell City	Fishing without license	J. W. Easton	10.00	5.00		
July 26	Harold Anderson	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	4.00		
July 26	John Spazgel, Hileman	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	4.10		
July 26	Merle Birkhofer, Dow City	Furs in possession out of season	W. H. Potthast	10.00	8.00		
July 26	H. J. Greigher, Cedar Rapids	Trot-line less than 200 ft. of dam	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	3.95		
July 26	Geo. Haldy, Amana	Trot-line less than 200 ft. of dam	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	2.95		
July 26	C. N. Rogers, Indianola	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 26	Freeman Decker, Waterloo	Possession of short fish	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
July 26	John Rohrick, Hinton	Illegal shipment of furs	Jas. M. Foley				Too young to prosecute
July 27	T. J. Chapman, Cedar Rapids	Two lines in lake	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop				Released
July 27	F. R. Chapman, Cedar Rapids	Trot-lines in lake	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop				Released
July 27	Wm. Brownlee, Ottumwa	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.10		
July 27	W. M. Woodward, Ottumwa	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	5.00			
July 27	J. B. Schooler, Sioux City	Possession short fish	E. D. Abrams	10.00	4.85		
July 28	J. F. Powers, Waterloo	Use of two trot-lines	Thos. Waldron	10.00	6.20		
July 28	Merrill Baxter, Oakley	Taking muskrats out of season	J. W. Newman				Not guilty
July 28	Ray Muck, Tipperary	Keeping game birds without license	J. W. Newman		7.40		Released on payment of costs and license
July 28	E. Novak, Chicago, Ill.	Fishing with two hooks on line	J. M. Hardman	10.00	6.35		
July 29	W. R. Roysen, Red Oak	Fishing without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	5.90		
July 31	Thomas Thompson, Hamburg	Fishing with spear	H. M. Hough	10.00	3.50		
July 31	James Walker, Hamburg	Fishing with spear	H. M. Hough	10.00	2.50		
July 10	Joe Chickelle, Madrid	Fishing without license, alien	Phelan and Greiner	25.00	2.75		
July 10	Laura Chickelle, Madrid	Fishing without alien license	Phelan and Greiner	25.00	2.75		
July 8	C. Steamblock, Belmont	Fishing without license	August Greiner	10.00	4.75		
July 12	Sam Somack, Slater	Fishing without alien license	Phelan and Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Aug. 1	Anton Scooter, Cedar Rapids	Illegal fishing, trot-line in lake	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.95		
Aug. 1	Charles Erickson, Omaha, Neb.	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended, bought license
Aug. 2	H. Arnold, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

50

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Aug. 2	B. Harvey, Omaha, Neb.	Fishing without license	Ray Butler				
Aug. 2	Jim King, Pilot Mound	Transporting game fish for sale	August Greiner	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 2	O. J. DeMunck, Alton	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	50.00	2.75		
Aug. 2	John Peters, Vail	Having seine in possession	W. H. Potthast	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 3	O. F. Briggs, Marshalltown	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams	10.00	16.70		
Aug. 3	L. W. Hamblin, Marshalltown	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 3	Chas. Stuffle, St. Benedict	Shooting pheasant	J. A. Lang	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 3	Joe Stuffle, St. Benedict	Shooting pheasant	J. A. Lang	15.00	21.90		
Aug. 3	Peter Harrington, Dows	Peddling fish without license	August Greiner	10.00	8.30		
Aug. 6	Cornelius Russ, Council Bluffs	Using trot-line illegally	Roy Miller	100.00	2.75		
Aug. 6	F. H. Duneman, Cresco	Possession of seine	V. S. Bowers and E. J. Willis	25.00	3.60		
Aug. 6	Anton Syverson, Searville	Shipping fur out of season	J. P. Gibson	25.00			
Aug. 6	W. L. Wood, Glenwood	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams	10.00	5.95		
Aug. 6	G. L. Evans, Glenwood	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
Aug. 7	Fred Marshall, Denison	Using trot line in lake	E. D. Abrams	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
Aug. 7	Jos. Strumberger, Waupeton	Illegal fishing with trammel net in Mississippi River	Eaton and Potthast	10.00	5.90		
Aug. 7	John Huggblade, Storm Lake	Possession of furs out of season	John B. Fahey	50.00	7.55		
Aug. 7	R. Gerde, Des Moines	Fishing without license	D. F. Fuller		3.95		
Aug. 7	Victor S. Trybion, Omaha, Neb.	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		Not guilty
Aug. 7	John Denburger, Beacon	Killing coon out of season	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 7	Geo. Carey, Waterloo	Possession of short fish	Harry McGlumphy				
Aug. 9	W. D. Bauer, Waterloo	Illegal use of trot lines	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		Dismissed
Aug. 9	Paul Kirby, Lake City	Seining in inland waters	V. S. Bowers	40.00			
Aug. 9	Frank Duke, Waterloo	Illegal use of trot lines	W. H. Potthast	10.00	11.50		
Aug. 9	Wm. Dartman, New Hampton	Illegal possession of gill net	V. S. Bowers	40.00			
Aug. 10	M. H. Swails, Webster	Fishing without license	E. J. Willis	25.00	4.85		
Aug. 10	Nick Kruidel, Minden	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 10	John Denburger, Beacon	Killing coon out of season	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.85		
Aug. 10	Iver Iverson, Jewell	Fishing without license	Harry McGlumphy				Dismissed
Aug. 10	Chas. Hufflick, Laverne	Hunting on highway	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 10	Frank Sedertson, Wayne, Neb.	Fishing without license	J. A. Lang	10.00	6.05		
Aug. 10	P. G. Rodler, Davenport	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 10	Bruce Owen, Carroll	Interfering with a State Officer, namely a Game Warden	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
			W. H. Potthast	10.00	4.00		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

Aug. 10	W. W. Chandler, Waverly	Illegal fishing with two trot lines	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Aug. 11	Pat Griffin, Des Moines	Possession of short fish	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 11	Martin Larson, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
Aug. 11	R. C. Watland, Sioux City	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams	20.00	4.85		
Aug. 12	Leo Even, Springbrook	Seining fish in inland waters	John B. Fahey	20.00	7.00		
Aug. 12	Joe Schmidt, Springbrook	Seining fish in inland waters	John B. Fahey	20.00	7.00		
Aug. 12	Ernie Hammerman, Springbrook	Seining fish in inland waters	John B. Fahey	20.00	7.00		
Aug. 12	John Zeitner, Springbrook	Seining fish in inland waters	John B. Fahey	20.00	7.00		
Aug. 12	Jacob Medinger, Springbrook	Seining fish in inland waters	John B. Fahey	20.00	7.00		
Aug. 12	Frank Sprank, Bancroft	Hunting on highway	J. A. Lang	10.00	8.35		
Aug. 12	Sylvester Nimmers, Bancroft	Hunting on highway	J. A. Lang	10.00	8.35		
Aug. 12	Nick Nimmers, Bancroft	Hunting on highway	J. A. Lang	10.00	8.35		
Aug. 12	Harmon Vanaken, Williamsburg	Fishing by hand	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	10.00	3.25		
Aug. 12	Antone Tagerty, Williamsburg	Fishing by hand	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop				Schoolboy, released
Aug. 12	Herman Tagerty, Williamsburg	Fishing by hand	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	10.00	3.25		
Aug. 12	John Tumm, Williamsburg	Catching fish by hand	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	10.00	3.25		
Aug. 12	Ora Strain, Dows	Peddling fish without license	August Greiner	100.00	2.75		
Aug. 13	Sylvester Nimmers, Bancroft	Hunting without license	J. A. Lang	10.00	6.35		
Aug. 13	Frank Sprank, Algona	Hunting without license	J. A. Lang	10.00	6.35		
Aug. 13	Nick Nimmers, Bancroft	Hunting without license	J. A. Lang	10.00	6.35		
Aug. 14	J. L. Lynch, Omaha, Neb.	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 14	J. E. Rieger, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 14	Jack Miner, Ft. Dodge	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	3.75		
Aug. 14	W. S. Kaufman, Spirit Lake	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	25.00	4.85		\$15.00 suspended on good behavior
Aug. 14	Christian Hansen, Brayton	Possession of undersized fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.30		
Aug. 16	J. D. Ahls, LeMars	Fishing with five hooks	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 16	J. F. Powers, Waterloo	Illegal fishing with three trot lines	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Aug. 17	Chas. Dillon, Oquawka, Ill.	Clamming in restricted area	K. E. Anderson	10.00	2.45		
Aug. 17	Harry Welch, Oquawka, Ill.	Clamming in restricted area	K. E. Anderson	10.00	2.45		
Aug. 17	Martin Bankowitch, Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin	Taking undersized shells and clamming without license	John Bock	50.00	2.50		
Aug. 17	John Servis, Ft. Dodge	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	3.75		
Aug. 17	F. Van Kley, Sioux Center	Possession of short catfish	H. L. Alexander	200.00	4.85		\$150.00 refunded
Aug. 17	S. D. Mayers, Ft. Dodge	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	3.75		
Aug. 17	H. O. Ralle, Humboldt	Fishing with three hooks	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 17	Joe Frau, Ft. Dodge	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Aug. 17	Fred Johnston, unknown	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Aug. 17	Francis Gleason, Ruthven	Carrying gun without license	A. C. Christensen	25.00			Fine remitted
Aug. 17	Pat O'Brien, Hawarden	Carrying gun without license	A. C. Christensen	25.00			Fine remitted
Aug. 18	R. J. Mullen, Dougherty	Shipping fur out of season	J. P. Gibson	10.00	.90		
Aug. 18	R. Wick, Burlington	Clamming in restricted area	K. E. Anderson	10.00	2.45		
Aug. 18	John Long, Larchwood	Shipping furs out of season	J. M. Hardman	50.00	12.75		
Aug. 18	C. G. Russell, Mt. Vernon	Illegal sale of muskrats	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	25.00	3.75		

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

52

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Aug. 18	Robert Blackwood, Eddyville	Dynamiting fish	Newman and Kieser	100.00	10.75		\$50.00 to be suspended if following agreement is lived up to: 1. \$30 paid on day of trial. 2. \$30 paid on first of Sept. 3. \$30.75 paid on Sept. 15. Upon single default the \$110.75 becomes due and if not paid defendant is to serve 30 days in Powershiek Co. jail.
Aug. 18	Geo. Van Klavern, Eddyville	Dynamiting fish	Newman and Kieser	100.00	10.75		Same as above
Aug. 18	Richard Van Klavern, Eddyville	Dynamiting fish	Newman and Kieser	100.00	10.75		Same as above
Aug. 18	Ernest Swartz, Stanley	Illegal sale of muskrat fur	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Aug. 18	P. M. Lewis, Waterloo	Possession of short crappies	Thos. Waldron	10.00	5.20		No costs collected
Aug. 19	Joe Thompson, Moscow	Hunting without license	A. E. Miller	10.00	5.55		
Aug. 19	E. M. Drake, Ida Grove	Shipping fur out of season	John W. Eaton	10.00	3.60		
Aug. 19	H. P. Jensen, Ames	Shipping fur out of season	August Greiner	10.00	3.95		
Aug. 20	Ross A. Lincoln, Grinnell	Illegal shipment of muskrat	Newman and Kieser		3.75		Boy 15 years old, case dropped upon payment of costs
Aug. 23	Joe Welch, unknown	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Aug. 20	T. M. Aylsworth, Jamaica	Illegal shipment of furs	Jack Harris	10.00	.75		
Aug. 20	Roy Brown, Ottumwa	Illegal furs	Jack Harris	10.00	.75		
Aug. 20	G. Beck, Spencer	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	50.00	20.80		
Aug. 20	H. C. Reed, Sioux City	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 20	G. A. Cairne, Spencer	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 20	Claud Kladschup, Sae City	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	8.80		
Aug. 20	Vernon Cole, Sae City	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	8.80		
Aug. 20	Geo. W. Jackson, State Center	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	9.00		
Aug. 20	Glenn Bailey, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	4.85		School boy, did not prosecute
Aug. 20	J. J. Collins, Okoboji	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 20	Arthur Anderson, Atlantic	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 20	J. H. Hicks, none	Selling game fish	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		No fees collected
Aug. 21	Chas. W. Pittengill, Polk City	Possession of raccoon out of season	Jack Harris	10.00	4.00		
Aug. 21	Claud E. Wyngar, Cedar Falls	Fishing without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	3.95		
Aug. 22	Frank Dalton, Gravity	Fishing without license	D. F. Fulmer	10.00	3.85		
Aug. 22	F. J. Bridge, London, England	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams	10.00	4.80		Took out alien license
Aug. 22	Thomas Rogers, Sae City	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast		9.30		Dismissed
Aug. 22	Carl Coleman, Sae City	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast		9.30		Dismissed
Aug. 22	Ranson Owings, Sae City	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast		9.30		Dismissed
Aug. 23	J. S. Kausky, Ft. Dodge	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Aug. 23	John S. Sivley, Kalo	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Aug. 23	Wesley Black, Batavia	Shipping illegal furs	E. L. Brettenbach	10.00	6.85		
Aug. 24	Harry Resnie, Ft. Madison	Shipping muskrats out of season	J. B. Watkins	25.00	3.85		
Aug. 24	C. A. Manabham, Kinross	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 25	Vernon Mathews, Lake City	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.00		
Aug. 25	Adolph Anderson, Sae City	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.00		
Aug. 25	H. Magdal, Dubuque	Shipping mink and skunk in closed season	John B. Fahey	60.00	2.00		
Aug. 25	A. Frater, Dubuque	Shipping muskrat in closed season	John B. Fahey	10.00	2.00		
Aug. 26	Geo. Rogers, Shenandoah	Possession of seine	Roy Miller	10.00	3.70		
Aug. 26	A. P. Rosier, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	6.35		
Aug. 26	Oswell Smith, Fremont	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 26	F. W. Hill, Fremont	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 27	Tony Gamri, Steamboat Rock	Fishing without alien license	Greiner and Phelan	25.00	2.75		
Aug. 28	C. E. Hoyt, Steamboat Rock	Clamming without license	Greiner and Phelan	10.00	2.75		
Aug. 28	Dewey Lamprecht, Steamboat Rock	Clamming without license	Greiner and Phelan	10.00	2.75		
Aug. 28	Lee Reed, Steamboat Rock	Clamming without license	Greiner and Phelan	10.00	2.75		
Aug. 29	Herman Keitschusen, Williamsburg	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	3.75		
Aug. 29	Chas. Staley, Solon	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	75.00	3.10		
Aug. 29	Ernest Meyer, Carroll, Neb.	Fishing without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.30		
Aug. 29	Paul Meyer, Carroll, Neb.	Fishing without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.30		
Aug. 29	A. W. Bryer, Norfolk, Neb.	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 30	H. N. Eschman, St. Joseph, Mo.	Fishing without license	E. D. Abrams	10.00	4.85		Fine remitted
Aug. 31	Sam Snyder, Muscatine	Clamming in closed area of Mississippi River	A. E. Miller		10 days		
Aug. 31	Howard Kallenberger, Muscatine	Clamming in closed area of Mississippi River	A. E. Miller		30 days		
Sept. 2	Ed. Wunchel, Arthur	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.85		

53

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

54

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Sept. 3	Walter Ferrel, Des Moines	Shooting pheasant out of season	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
Sept. 4	A. H. Nalrn, Webster City	Shooting pheasant out of season	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
Sept. 4	J. P. Lecocq, Des Moines	Fishing without license	D. F. Fuller	10.00	4.00		
Sept. 6	Leslie Berkett, Grand Junction	Hunting without license	John W. Eaton	10.00	4.50		
Sept. 7	John Peet, Anamosa	Possession of short catfish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	4.50		
Sept. 7	Mike Tulenchik, Montgomery	Possession of short fish	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 7	W. H. Bean, Harvey	Hunting without license	A. E. Miller	10.00	6.15		
Sept. 8	R. D. Smith, Cedar Rapids	Shooting on public highway	S. O'Brine	25.00	3.15		
Sept. 10	Vincent Marlow, Waterloo	Shooting three pheasants	Thos. Waldron	30.00	4.75		
Sept. 10	James McArthur, Center Point	Having coon in possession	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	40.00	6.15		
Sept. 10	Francis Keister, Steamboat Rock	Possession of wild ducks out of season	Greiner and Phelan	10.00	12.75		
Sept. 10	Ruth Lambright, Steamboat Rock	Clamming without license	Greiner and Phelan	10.00	2.75		
Sept. 10	N. B. Oliver, Waterloo	Possession of wild ducks out of season	Greiner and Phelan	10.00	13.25		
Sept. 10	E. L. Lambright, Steamboat Rock	Shooting three pheasants	Thos. Waldron	30.00	4.75		
Sept. 11	Myrtle Volk, Steamboat Rock	Possession of wild ducks out of season	Greiner and Phelan	10.00	7.50		
Sept. 11	Francis Klester, Steamboat Rock	Clamming without license	Greiner and Phelan	10.00	3.75		
Sept. 11	Karl Klepke, Steamboat Rock	Fishing without license	Greiner and Phelan	10.00	2.75		
Sept. 12	John Lundak, Cresco	Possession of small bass	Greiner and Phelan	25.00	3.75		
Sept. 12	Forest Castle, Maryville, Mo.	Hunting without license	E. J. Willis	10.00	4.89		
Sept. 14	I. S. Halleburton, Oskaloosa	Possession of wild ducks out of season	Roy Miller				School boy, no prosecution
Sept. 14	S. B. Zane, Oskaloosa	Possession of wild ducks out of season	Harry McGlumphy		1.75		Fine suspended, took out license
Sept. 14	Marshall Grover, Grand Junction	Possession of wild ducks out of season	Harry McGlumphy		.85		Case dropped by taking out license
Sept. 14	Thurl Shook, Waterloo	Shooting night heron	John W. Eaton	10.00	5.50		
Sept. 15	Chas. Ray, Cresco	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	20.00	4.75		
Sept. 15		Possession of short fish	V. S. Bowers	10.00	3.85		
Sept. 16	Henry Klen, Granville	Carrying gun in car not in case	Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 16	Antony Korking, Granville	Carrying gun in car not in case	Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 16	Peter Klen, Granville	Carrying gun in car not in case	Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 16	Joe Vodiha, Guttenberg	Shooting after sunset	John Rock	50.00	3.00		
Sept. 17	Archie Schmidt, Dubuque	Shooting after sunset	John Rock	10.00	3.00		
Sept. 19	R. W. Falk, Hartley	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 20	H. Gould, Des Moines	Possession of short fish	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 21	Henry J. Morton, Strawberry Point	Having illegal raccoon	John Rock		2.20		Raccoon released
Sept. 21	Theo. J. Duncombe, Ft. Dodge	Illegal clamming	Dan E. Phelan	10.00	2.75		
Sept. 21	Ray Lindstrom, Ft. Dodge	Hunting without license	Dan E. Phelan	10.00	2.75		
Sept. 22	J. R. Toillan, Eagle Grove	Shooting on public highway	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	1.80		
Sept. 22	Henry Rock, Kingsley	Shipping muskrats in closed season	Jas. M. Folck	10.00	3.80		
Sept. 23	Albert Lundberg, Albert City	Possession of short fish	H. L. Alexander	20.00	4.85		
Sept. 24	Wm. H. Peter, Terrel	Shooting after sundown	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 24	W. Newman, Albert City	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 24	L. C. Knutsen, Sawa City	Shooting after sundown	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 25	L. S. Richardson, Odebolt	Shooting after sundown	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.70		
Sept. 25	Arlie Bockoven, Ft. Dodge	Clamming without license	Dan E. Phelan	10.00	2.75		
Sept. 25	Ruth Bockoven, Ft. Dodge	Clamming without license	Dan E. Phelan	10.00	2.75		
Sept. 25	John Maggallio, Lovilla	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00			
Sept. 25	Tony Lazzerai, Lovilla	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00			
Sept. 25	Antone Parotte, Miami	Possession of fish spear	Ben Enyart	10.00			
Sept. 27	Charles Wyant, Williamsburg	Having raccoon in possession	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.45		Fine and costs suspended
Sept. 27	John Shultz, Williamsburg	Having raccoon in possession	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.45		Fine and costs suspended
Sept. 27	Ruben Castello, Mason City	Hunting without license	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	1.80		Went to jail
Sept. 27	C. D. Knott, Ft. Dodge	Peddling fish without license	Dan E. Phelan	100.00	2.75		
Sept. 28	L. H. Ohlschlager, Creston	Hunting without possession of license	Roy Miller	10.00	4.00		
Sept. 28	Clyde Cable, Brighton	Killing deer	E. L. Brettenbach	200.00	9.00		
Sept. 28	Irvin Hanson, Forest City	Shipping fur out of season	J. P. Gibson	10.00	6.45		
Sept. 28	Henry D. Freerking, Mapleton	Shipping muskrat in closed season	Jas. M. Folck	10.00	4.50		
Sept. 29	Frank Herfel, Creston	Illegal possession of four raccoon	Roy Miller	40.00	6.50		
Sept. 29	Esther Brown, Ft. Dodge	Clamming without license	Dan E. Phelan	10.00	2.75		
Sept. 29	Cal. Whitmer, Sigourney	Killing deer	E. L. Brettenbach	100.00	8.75		
Sept. 29	Roy Halferty, Harper	Killing deer	E. L. Brettenbach	100.00	8.75		
Oct. 1	Lewis Tegler, Storm Lake	Shipping fur out of season	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.80		
Oct. 2	Fred Whitcroft, Cherokee	Carrying loaded gun in car	Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Oct. 2	Dehuar Teubill, Charles	Shipping fur out of season	John W. Eaton	10.00	6.00		
Oct. 3	Chas. Porter, Hornick	Hunting without license	Jas. M. Folck	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 3	Albert Ball, Hornick	Hunting without license	Jas. M. Folck	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 4	A. H. McGrew, Linn Grove	Having fish spear out of season	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 4	A. H. McGrew, Linn Grove	Illegal spearing of fish	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.00		

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

56

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Oct. 4	Thomas Merris, Ft. Dodge	Peddling fish without license	Dan E. Phelan	100.00	2.95		
Oct. 4	A. D. Abel, Belmond	Hunting pheasant out of season	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 5	Bart Herriek, Rippey	Hunting without license	John W. Eaton	10.00	5.50		
Oct. 5	W. W. Service, Garden Grove	Trapping muskrats out of season	J. C. Graham	70.00	4.75		
Oct. 5	A. E. Northrup, Garden Grove	Illegal possession of three skunks	J. C. Graham	25.00	4.75		
Oct. 5	Sam Nuzum, Pisgah	Illegal shipment of fur	H. M. Hough	10.00	5.00		
Oct. 5	Frank Henson, Modale	Illegal shipment of fur	H. M. Hough	10.00	4.50		
Oct. 5	Servis Jones, Webster City	Hunting without license	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 5	Thomas Sanders, Petersen	Shooting fish	H. L. Alexander	15.00	4.85		
Oct. 5	Alberg Koehler, Missouri Valley	Shooting after sundown	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Oct. 5	Bill Workmaster, Sac City	Shooting after sundown	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Oct. 5	Geo. James, Dickens	Hunting after sundown	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		Fine and costs suspended
Oct. 5	Austin Voss, Dickens	Shooting after sundown	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Oct. 5	H. W. Doss, Petersen	Shooting fish	H. L. Alexander	15.00	4.85		
Oct. 5	John Hanby, Ft. Dodge	Taking short fish	Dan E. Phelan	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 6	H. P. Huberg, Royal	Illegal shipment of muskrats	H. L. Alexander	40.00	4.85		
Oct. 6	Geo. Fitzgerald, Ruthven	Possession of two seines	John Bock	25.00	4.85		
Oct. 6	Paul Pohlman, New Albin	Shooting ducks after sunset	John Bock		6.00		Case dismissed
Oct. 6	L. Ruff, New Albin	Shooting ducks after sunset	John Bock		6.00		Case dismissed
Oct. 6	Paige Prior, Woodbine	Illegal shipment of fur	H. M. Hough	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 6	Wells Holben, Woodbine	Illegal shipment of fur	H. M. Hough	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 6	Robert Fatchett, DeWitt	Trapping fur bearing animals out of season	Steve Toney	5.00	2.75		
Oct. 6	D. A. Harwood, Seranton	Shipping furs out of season	John W. Eaton	15.00	8.00		
Oct. 6	Geo. Thomas, Seranton	Shipping furs out of season	John W. Eaton	15.00	8.00		
Oct. 7	Elmer Nitzmarker, Leighton	Shooting ducks after sunset	John Bock		6.00		Case dismissed
Oct. 7	Ben F. Rogers, Stanton	Shipping furs in closed season	E. L. Breitenbach	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 7	J. W. Smith, Garden Grove	Shipping fur out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 7	E. L. Treloar, Sumner	Selling three skunks	J. C. Graham	25.00	3.75		
Oct. 7	G. N. Treloar, Fredricksburg	Shooting ducks after sunset	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	3.80		
Oct. 7	J. F. Treloar, Sumner	Shooting ducks after sunset	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	3.80		
Oct. 7	A. E. Treloar, Fredricksburg	Shooting ducks after sunset	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	3.80		
Oct. 7	C. V. Carlson, Mason City	Shooting coots after sunset	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	2.25		
Oct. 7	L. G. McNight, Mason City	Shooting ducks after sunset	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	2.25		
Oct. 7	Harry Lindsay, Mason City	Shooting ducks after sunset	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	2.25		
Oct. 7	H. P. Stenner, Mason City	Shooting ducks after sunset	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	2.25		
Oct. 7	Jos Carlson, Portsmouth	Breeding wild game without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.50		
Oct. 7	O. W. Clemens, Albion	Shipping two muskrats	J. C. Graham	20.00	3.25		
Oct. 8	Paul Kneedy, Elliott	Shipping fur out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	5.50		
Oct. 8	Albert Robinson, Red Oak	Shipping fur out of season	Roy Miller				Not guilty
Oct. 8	Earl Grooms, Grand Junction	Hunting after sundown	John W. Eaton	10.00	2.50		
Oct. 8	Lewis L. Peck, Moravia	Shipping illegal furs	J. C. Graham	25.00	4.50		
Oct. 9	Lester Larson, Clear Lake	Hunting without license	Dean Glanville	10.00	4.50		
Oct. 9	Chas. R. Cross, Neola	Illegal shipment of furs	H. M. Hough	10.00	4.10		
Oct. 9	T. L. Smith, Atlantic	Shipping furs out of season	Roy Miller	40.00	5.75		
Oct. 9	Chas. Hettlinger, Anita	Shipping furs out of season	Roy Miller	20.00	4.25		Fine suspended
Oct. 9	Joe Beckendorf, Walnut	Illegal shipment of fur	H. M. Hough	10.00	5.05		
Oct. 10	Raymond Prossard, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without having license in possession	S. O'Brien				Released on showing license
Oct. 10	J. E. Powell, Swea City	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Oct. 10	Hugh Powell, Swea City	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Oct. 10	Jerry Young, Atlantic	Hunting without having license in possession	Roy Miller				School boy, dismissed
Oct. 10	Don Roberts, Estherville	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Oct. 11	M. M. Morrow, Algona	Having pheasant in possession	J. A. Frech	15.00	3.95		
Oct. 11	Harry Lauritsen, Algona	Shooting one pheasant	J. A. Frech	15.00	5.15		
Oct. 11	J. S. Moore, Mt. Airy	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.35		
Oct. 11	Geo. Taylor, Mt. Airy	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.35		
Oct. 11	Harold Taylor, Mt. Airy	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.35		
Oct. 11	W. H. Moore, Mt. Airy	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.35		
Oct. 11	Walter Courten, Ft. Dodge	Hunting without license	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 11	Yenes Yenga, Ft. Dodge	Hunting without license	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 11	Bruno G. Harnes, George	Shipping fur out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	4.95		Fine suspended
Oct. 11	George Albertson, Forest City	Shipping fur out of season	J. P. Gibson	10.00	6.25		
Oct. 11	J. C. Brown, Parkersburg	Hunting without license	E. J. Willis	10.00	4.85		
Oct. 11	C. R. Harding, Des Moines	Shooting on public highway	Dean Glanville	10.00	5.05		
Oct. 11	G. L. Bratten, Inwood	Shipping fur out of season	Ray Butler	70.00	13.25		\$50.00 suspended
Oct. 12	J. E. Darling, Atlantic	Killing raccoon out of season	Roy Miller				Not guilty
Oct. 12	W. M. Enburg, Ft. Dodge	Hunting pheasant out of season	August Greiner	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 12	Art Van Ravenhorst, Larchwood	Shipping fur out of season	Ray Butler	90.00	13.75		Fine suspended
Oct. 12	Eugene Miller, Waterloo	Killing raccoon out of season	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Oct. 12	Chas. Sargent, Hudson	Killing raccoon out of season	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Oct. 12	C. M. McTraney, Waterloo	Killing raccoon out of season	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Oct. 12	John E. Meester, Parkersburg	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Oct. 12	Bill Courtmire, Waterloo	Shooting pheasants	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Oct. 12	Cleo Christen, Waterloo	Killing raccoon out of season	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

58

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Oct. 12	F. M. Nagl, Dedham	Possession of furs out of season	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.30		
Oct. 13	Henry Klindt, Early	Furs in possession out of season	W. H. Potthast	10.00	5.50		
Oct. 13	Jas. H. Martell, Early	Furs in possession out of season	W. H. Potthast	10.00	5.50		
Oct. 13	Claud Hittle, Onawa	Hunting after sunset	Jas. M. Folek	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 13	Clarence Hittle, Onawa	Hunting after sunset	Jas. M. Folek	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 14	Wm. Pronger, Ft. Madison	Shooting out of launch	J. B. Watkins	50.00	4.75		
Oct. 14	John Carr, Williams	Hunting without license	August Greiner	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 15	Ray F. Kaufman, Des Moines	Carrying gun in car not in case	Dean Glanville	10.00	4.95		
Oct. 15	John Harris, Marshalltown	Hunting without license	August Greiner	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 15	A. H. McConnel, Boone	Shooting hen pheasant out of season	August Greiner	20.00	2.00		
Oct. 15	Dr. C. E. Dady, Parkersburg	Hunting without license on public highway	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Oct. 16	John L. Lee, Marshalltown	Hunting without license	August Greiner	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 16	Joe Graft, Williams	Hunting without license	August Greiner	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 16	John Carr, Williams	Carrying gun in motor vehicle not broken	August Greiner	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 16	C. L. Brown, Forest City	Carrying loaded gun in car	J. P. Gibson	10.00	1.95		
Oct. 17	Willie Bullock, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license in session	S. O'Brine				School boy 15 years old No costs collected No costs collected
Oct. 18	Al Paton, Voorhies	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.20		
Oct. 18	W. J. Whannel, Voorhies	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.20		
Oct. 18	Ellis Jain, Burt	Shooting on highway	J. A. Frech	10.00	4.15		
Oct. 18	F. D. Mathes, Algona	Shooting and hunting on highway	J. A. Frech	10.00	2.85		
Oct. 18	Carl Jackson, Oskaloosa	Hunting without license	Harry McGilumphy			15 days	
Oct. 19	Alfred Kruse, Ida Grove	Possession of furs out of season	W. H. Potthast				Dismissed
Oct. 20	G. H. Staughtfer, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine	10.00	3.15		
Oct. 20	G. L. Carter, Audubon	Possession of furs out of season	W. H. Potthast				Dismissed
Oct. 20	P. F. Dremmel, Burt	Shooting after sundown	H. T. Alexander	15.00	4.85		
Oct. 21	C. M. Anderson, Spirit Lake	Shooting prairie chicken	J. M. Hardman	30.00	2.85		
Oct. 22	D. O. Pennington, Ottumwa	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	30.00	2.85		\$15.00 suspended

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

Oct. 22	C. G. Pennington, Ottumwa	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	30.00	2.85		
Oct. 22	Donovan, Hoy, Chicago, Ill.	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	30.00	2.85		
Oct. 22	Fredrick Kuhlman, Des Moines	Carrying gun in motor vehicle not broken	August Greiner	10.00	7.75		
Oct. 22	Roland A. Spence, Des Moines	Carrying gun in motor vehicle not broken	August Greiner	10.00	7.75		
Oct. 22	Earle Packingham, Palo	Carrying gun in car not taken apart	S. O'Brine	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 23	Laurel Dunaway, Monroe	Possession of spear	Newman, McGilumphy and Kleser	10.00	5.35		
Oct. 23	Claude Mask, Gladbrook	Possession of racoon in closed season	Thos. Waldron	50.00	4.75		
Oct. 25	Ed. Townsley, Cedar Falls	Shooting pheasant	Thos. Waldron	50.00	4.75		
Oct. 25	Harvey Gibbs, Cedar Falls	Shooting pheasant	Thos. Waldron	50.00	4.75		
Oct. 25	M. C. Larson, Des Moines	Shooting from motor boat	L. Hinshaw and Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Oct. 25	Harold Murray, Center Point	Carrying gun in car not broken apart	S. O'Brine				School boy 14 years old
Oct. 25	Charles Murray, Center Point	Carrying gun in car not broken apart	S. O'Brine	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 25	Clemette Webb, Clear Lake	Trapping without license	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	1.25		
Oct. 25	Harold Murray, Center Point	Hunting without license in session	S. O'Brine				School boy 14 years old
Oct. 26	Harvey Schirner, McGregor	Hunting racoon, before season, hunting without license	John Boek	20.00	9.80		
Oct. 4	Cecil Kines, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine	25.00	2.95		
Oct. 26	Marion Hohman, McGregor	Hunting coon before season opened	John Boek				Prisoner paroled, 15 years old
Oct. 27	Neal Hooper, Booneville	Possession of furs out of season	Jack Harris	10.00	5.25		
Oct. 27	Fred Knapp, Burtram	Illegal possession of racoon	O'Brine and Breitenbach	25.00	1.87		
Oct. 27	Harold Knapp, Burtram	Illegal possession of racoon	O'Brine and Breitenbach	25.00	1.88		
Oct. 27	C. A. Case, Wyoming	Shipping skunk fur in closed season	John B. Fahey	10.00	2.00		
Oct. 27	Lawrence Duffy, Onslow	Hunting without license	John B. Fahey	20.00	12.75		
Oct. 27	John Dagne, Onslow	Hunting without license	John B. Fahey	20.00	12.75		
Oct. 27	Louis Kula, Oxford Junction	Hunting without license	John B. Fahey	20.00	15.75		
Oct. 27	Louis Kula, Oxford Junction	Trapping muskrat in closed season	John B. Fahey	100.00	15.75		
Oct. 27	G. H. Chessman, Mason City	Shooting prairie chicken	Dean Glanville	10.00	4.05		
Oct. 27	Glen Blanchard, Mason City	Shooting prairie chicken	Dean Glanville	10.00	4.05		
Oct. 28	Arthur Inman, Randolph	Hunting after sunset	H. M. Hough	10.00	5.50		
Oct. 28	Elmer Fichter, Randolph	Hunting after sunset	H. M. Hough	10.00	5.50		
Oct. 29	Clarence Scheelschmidt, Monona	Hunting racoon out of season	John Boek	10.00	2.30		
Oct. 29	Elmer Jooss, Monona	Hunting without license	John Boek	10.00	2.30		

59

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

60

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Oct. 29	Avril Kaster, Moravia	Killing raccoon	J. C. Graham	25.00	3.25		
Oct. 29	Leon Gerard, Centerville	Killing raccoon	J. C. Graham	25.00	3.25		
Oct. 30	Galford Popelka, Ely	Trapping out of season	S. O'Brine				School boy
Oct. 30	Galford Popelka, Ely	Trapping without license	S. O'Brine				School boy
Oct. 30	Thomas Vent, Rock Rapids	Shipping fur out of season	Ray Butler	20.00	12.25		School boy, suspended
Oct. 31	Porter Mersinger, Stuart	Hunting without license	Roy Miller				School boy
Oct. 31	Newton Brink, Stuart	Hunting without license	Roy Miller				School boy
Oct. 31	Ed. Lewis, Guthrie Center	Trapping out of season	Roy Miller				School boy
Oct. 31	Leslie Mallon, Guthrie Center	Hunting without license	Roy Miller				School boy
Oct. 31	Enoch Nelson, Sanborn	Shooting pheasant out of season		20.00	6.25		Escaped
Oct. 31	P. Stittig, Sanborn	Shooting pheasant out of season	H. L. Alexander	25.00	4.85		
Nov. 1	Glen Foster, Kanawha	Shooting from automobile on public highway	H. L. Alexander	25.00	4.85		
Nov. 1	John R. Hanson, Kanawha	Shooting from automobile on public highway	R. P. Monplasure	25.00	1.95		
Nov. 1	Earl Morgan, Oskaloosa	Killing skunk out of season	R. P. Monplasure	25.00	1.85		
Nov. 1	A. L. Long, Chariton	Possession of skunk hides out of season	Harry McGlumphy	10.00	4.00		
Nov. 1	Loren Long, Chariton	Possession of skunk hides out of season	J. W. Newman	10.00	9.55		
Nov. 1	Sam Hamess, Mt. Sterling	Shipping fur out of season	J. W. Newman	10.00	2.95		
Nov. 1	Fred Kraft, Fairbanks	Trapping skunk out of season	W. S. Montgomery	10.00	6.75		
Nov. 1	Art Lane, LaPorte City	Possession of three illegal mink hides	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Nov. 1	Abdial Kuney, Oelwein	Carrying gun set up in auto	Thos. Waldron				No action taken, as mink were destroying chickens
Nov. 1	Kenneth Smith, Oelwein	Carrying gun set up in auto	John Bock		2.30		
Nov. 1	A. J. Smock, Oelwein	Carrying gun set up in auto	John Bock		2.30		
Nov. 1	E. C. Disbop, Oelwein	Carrying gun set up in auto	John Bock		2.30		
Nov. 1	John Arthur, Oelwein	Carrying gun set up in auto	John Bock		2.30		
Nov. 1	John Reed, Oelwein	Carrying gun set up in auto	John Bock		2.30		
Nov. 1	Herbert Meluke, Oelwein	Carrying gun set up in auto	John Bock		2.30		
Nov. 1	Gene Harrison, Emmetsburg	Pheasant in possession	John Bock	10.00	4.15		
Nov. 2	H. C. Eimes, Spencer	Shooting after sundown	H. L. Alexander	15.00	4.85		
Nov. 2	Dr. G. G. Baker, Spencer	Shooting after sundown	H. L. Alexander	15.00	4.85		
Nov. 3	Louis Neappin, Burlington	Possession of muskrat in closed season	John W. Eaton	10.00	6.00		
Nov. 3	M. J. Sogron, Denison	Shooting song birds	K. E. Anderson				Dismissed without record
Nov. 3	W. J. Warmouth, Denison	Shooting song birds	W. H. Potthast	10.00	14.37		
Nov. 3	H. C. Langin, Neola	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	2.25		
Nov. 4	Grover D. Hoffman, Estherville	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. L. Alexander	15.00	4.85		
Nov. 4	E. C. Meyers, Maringo	Carrying gun assembled in car	S. O'Brine	10.00	2.40		
Nov. 4	Robert McBride, Iowa City	Carrying gun assembled in car	S. O'Brine	10.00	2.40		
Nov. 5	John Lebeda, Belle Plaine	Killing raccoon out of season	Thos. Waldron	10.00	5.30		
Nov. 5	Harold Wilson, Ottumwa	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart				Paroled, 16 years old
Nov. 5	Frank Henderson, Woodbine	Selling fur out of season	H. M. Hough	10.00	5.05		
Nov. 5	Joe Walling, Durango	Possession of two raccoon in closed season		30.00	4.35		
Nov. 6	Alvin Miller, Mason City	Shooting on highway	Dean Glanville	10.00	2.95		
Nov. 6	W. H. Reddick, Letts	Illegal possession of furs	A. E. Miller	50.00	6.85		
Nov. 7	Gale Merrill, Atlantic	Hunting without license	Roy Miller				School boy
Nov. 7	Max Wallsey, Atlantic	Hunting without license	Roy Miller				School boy
Nov. 7	John Ellingson, Saude	Hunting without license	V. S. Bowers	10.00	6.70		
Nov. 7	Earl Helm, Alton	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Nov. 7	Gus Bendlin, Dickens	Shooting after sundown	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Nov. 8	Fred Downing, Bunch	Hunting without license	W. S. Montgomery	10.00	7.00		
Nov. 8	D. J. Mitchell, Wilton	Killing muskrats out of season	W. S. Montgomery	10.00	10.55		
Nov. 8	Henry Miller, Osgood	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.95		
Nov. 8	Frank Mahan, Osgood	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.95		
Nov. 8	O. H. Hesla, Linn Grove	Hunting without license	D. P. Fuller	10.00	3.85		
Nov. 8	John Smith, Burlington	Hunting without license	K. E. Anderson	25.00	9.50		
Nov. 9	Carl Berndt, Denison	Shooting after sunset	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.10		
Nov. 9	Ben Glau, Denison	Shooting after sunset	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.10		
Nov. 9	Emil Severs, Denison	Shooting after sunset	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.10		
Nov. 9	L. R. Sanford, Sioux City	Hunting without license	Jas. M. Folck	10.00	5.00		
Nov. 10	Harry Fairchild, Coralville	Shipping furs in closed season	S. O'Brine	10.00	2.50		
Nov. 10	H. W. Fairchild, Coralville	Shipping furs in closed season	S. O'Brine	10.00	2.50		
Nov. 10	Wm. W. Fairchild, Coralville	Shipping furs in closed season	S. O'Brine	10.00	2.50		
Nov. 10	Orville Boyle, Ottumwa	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Nov. 11	James Van De Pool, Rock Valley	Shooting pheasants	Alexander and Butler	15.00	4.85		
Nov. 11	R. E. Palmer, Rock Valley	Shooting pheasants	Alexander and Butler	15.00	4.85		
Nov. 11	John Doddewood, Rock Valley	Hunting without license	Alexander and Butler	10.00	4.85		
Nov. 13	Homer Burton, Battle Creek	Possession of illegal fishing equipment					
Nov. 13	Burned Bauer, Holstein	Possession of furs during closed season	W. H. Potthast	30.00	9.10		
Nov. 15	Arthur Raney, Laverne	Killing hen pheasant	W. H. Potthast	10.00	5.70		
Nov. 15	Edwin Fenton, Rose Hill	Hunting without license	J. A. French	10.00	6.35		
Nov. 15	Edwin Fenton, Tioga	Hunting without license	Harry McGlumphy	10.00	7.00		Boy 16 years old

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

62

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

63

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Nov. 15	W. P. Thursten, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	50.00	2.00		
Nov. 16	Leslie Decker, Cresco	Trapping without license	V. S. Bowers	10.00	6.30		
Nov. 16	John L. Coler, Ft. Dodge	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Nov. 16	W. S. Suderland, Lehigh	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Nov. 16	James Howard, Kalo	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Nov. 16	Albert Wagner, Ft. Dodge	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.00		
Nov. 17	H. Haury, Ft. Dodge	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.00		
Nov. 18	Alfred Burroughs, Clarksville	Illegal possession of furs	E. J. Willis and V. S. Bowers	10.00	4.85		
Nov. 18	Harold Spencer, Emmetsburg	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.90		
Nov. 19	F. C. Howard, Dow City	Possession of furs out of season	W. H. Potthast	10.00	3.25		
Nov. 19	F. C. Howard, Dow City	Possession of furs out of season	W. H. Potthast	30.00	5.50		
Nov. 20	Ed. O'Connell, Cedar Rapids	Shooting quail	S. O'Brine	25.00	3.15		
Nov. 20	Geo. Wagner, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license in possession	S. O'Brine	25.00	3.15		
Nov. 20	N. P. Fry, Cedar Rapids	Carrying gun in car not taken down	S. O'Brine	10.00	2.00		Released on showing license
Nov. 21	Fred W. Koob, Jubilee	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		Arrest fee and mileage suspended
Nov. 22	W. E. Forest, Emmetsburg	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.35		
Nov. 22	Melvin Woods, Emmetsburg	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.35		
Nov. 22	Leo Bernagry, Jubilee	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Nov. 22	Alvin Lobe, Jubilee	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Nov. 22	Joe M. Fadiga, Diamond	Hunting without alien license	J. C. Graham	10.00	4.75		Procured alien license
Nov. 22	William Harrison, Algona	Shooting on cultivated premises without permission of owner	J. A. Frech	5.00	2.95		
Nov. 22	Ruban Koob, Jubilee	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Nov. 23	J. T. Barta, Dyars	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	3.65		
Nov. 24	Fred Nelson, LaPorte City	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Nov. 24	Joe Wagner, Irving	Digging out skunks	Thos. Waldron	10.00	2.75		
Nov. 24	John Nelson, LaPorte City	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Nov. 24	L. C. Beeson, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license in possession	S. O'Brine				Released on showing license
Nov. 24	L. C. Beeson, Cedar Rapids	Hunting on public highway	S. O'Brine	10.00	6.75		
Nov. 24	John Kramer, LaPorte City	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Nov. 27	Nick Laubenthal, Rodman	Hunting on public highway	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.95		
Nov. 25	Hubert Strandberg, Centerville	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	10.00	4.75		
Nov. 26	R. J. Kiema, Oswein	Illegal possession and selling of game animals	John Bock	30.00	2.50		
Nov. 27	Lawrence Snyder, Woodbine	Hunting without license	H. M. Hough	30.00	5.75		
Nov. 29	Loyd McClelland, Rodman	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.15		
Nov. 29	Anglo Ruiz, Rodman	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.15		
Nov. 29	Emil Fechner, Luverne	Carrying loaded rifle in auto.	J. A. Frech	10.00	6.15		
Nov. 30	John Watson, Blanchard	Possession of illegal muskrat furs	Roy Miller				School boy
Nov. 30	Dewey Johnston, Sioux City	Killing pheasants	Jas. M. Folk	30.00	5.00		
Nov. 30	W. L. Griffin, Sioux City	Killing pheasants	Jas. M. Folk	30.00	5.00		
Dec. 1	Russel Moum, Sioux Center	Hunting without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Dec. 2	Don Hixon, Northboro	Possession of furs out of season	Roy Miller and Potthast	40.00	15.40		
Dec. 2	Leonard Anderson, Northboro	Possession of furs out of season	Roy Miller and Potthast	30.00	14.40		
Dec. 2	Kenith Peck, Northboro	Transporting illegal furs	Roy Miller and Potthast	10.00	13.40		
Dec. 2	Harvey Hendricks, Kamar	Hunting without license	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
Dec. 3	Jack Daugherty, Bedford	Hunting without license	Roy Miller				School boy
Dec. 3	Theo. Johnson, Remsen	Hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Dec. 4	Mike Koehler, Remsen	Hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Dec. 4	William Kolar, Britt	Hunting without license	R. P. Monplaisure	100.00	1.05		
Dec. 4	Jacob Chambers, Dundee	Possession of muskrats in closed season	John B. Fabey	200.00	16.45		
Dec. 4	L. C. Hamell, Grinnell	Taking game without license	J. W. Newman	10.00	3.75		
Dec. 4	Alfred Hoop, Maringo	Shipping furs out of season	S. O'Brine				Dismissed
Dec. 4	Wilfred Hoop, Maringo	Shipping furs out of season	S. O'Brine				Dismissed, school boy
Dec. 5	Ed. Reimers, Inwood	Hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Dec. 5	Chester Vipond, Hawarden	Hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Dec. 5	George Woods, Walker	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine				Released on buying license, boy 16 years old
Dec. 6	Chet Fors, Onawa	Hunting ducks after sunset	Jas. M. Folk	10.00	3.50		
Dec. 6	John Clayton, Storm Lake	Shooting pheasant	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.85		
Dec. 6	L. B. Thompson, Floyd	Killing pheasant	Ross W. Moses	30.00	7.55		
Dec. 6	Allen Kallenberger, Muscatine	Unlawful trapping of muskrats	A. E. Miller			15 days	
Dec. 6	Samuel Snyder, Muscatine	Unlawful trapping of muskrats	A. E. Miller			15 days	
Dec. 6	John Pignam, Britt	Hunting without license	R. P. Monplaisure	25.00	.90		
Dec. 6	John Stelmuth, Homestead	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine				Schoolboy, released on buying license

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

64

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Dec. 7	M. E. McKughen, Milford	Hunting without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Dec. 7	John Stuff, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine				Schoolboy, released on buying license
Dec. 8	Geo. J. Schneider, Sioux City	Hunting on another man's license	Jas. M. Folek	25.00	.96		
Dec. 8	A. Van Essen, Ireton	Hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Dec. 8	Max Thorman, Granville	Hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Dec. 8	C. M. Johnston, Bedford	Hunting without license	Roy Miller				Dismissed
Dec. 8	Stanley Burnett, Emmetsburg	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.35		
Dec. 8	Rene Orvis, Morrison	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Dec. 8	Elmer De Raad, Ireton	Shooting prairie chicken	Wm. Schuenke	25.00	4.85		
Dec. 9	Geo. Jackson, Agency	Hunting without license	Ben Ezyart	10.00	3.85		
Dec. 9	Pete Westergaard, Reinbeck	Carrying gun unbroken in car	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Dec. 9	John Braner, Reinbeck	Hunting without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Dec. 9	Ted Korus, Blanchard	Hunting without license	Roy Miller				School boy
Dec. 9	Jack Dibbet, Sioux Center	Killing pheasant, hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	90.00	4.85		
Dec. 9	Claude Johnson, Brimson, Mo.	Hunting without license	Roy Miller	100.00	5.00		
Dec. 9	James Wharton, Chillicothe, Mo.	Hunting without license	Roy Miller	100.00	5.00		
Dec. 10	Geo. H. Oberman, Granville	Shooting pheasant, hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	4.85	40 days		
Dec. 10	H. S. Gross, Burlington	Possession of muskrats in closed season	K. E. Anderson				Dismissed
Dec. 10	Jasper Selsby, Onawa	Hunting ducks after sunset	Jas. M. Folek	10.00	3.50		
Dec. 10	H. A. Sloan, West Bend	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	7.15		
Dec. 11	Charles Clark, Bradgate	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.00		
Dec. 11	Arthur Anderson, Northboro	Possession of muskrat hides out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	19.20		
Dec. 12	Ram Fornick, Bradgate	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.55		
Dec. 13	Charles Wilson, Bradgate	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	2.85		
Dec. 13	William Noah, Waubeck	Trapping without license in possession	S. O'Brine				Dismissed, school boy
Dec. 13	A. G. Noah, Waubeck	Carrying gun not taken down in car	S. O'Brine	10.00	3.75		
Dec. 13	George Denner, Cedar Rapids	Carrying gun not taken down in car	S. O'Brine	10.00	3.10		
Dec. 15	A. V. Carrey, Ames	Hunting without license	August Greiner	30.00	2.75		
Dec. 16	William Sanders, Ft. Dodge	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Dec. 16	Will Sander, Kalo	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Dec. 16	K. B. Hunt, unknown	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Dec. 18	Art Soule, Hinton	Spearing fish	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.35		
Dec. 18	John Stephensen, Hinton	Hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.35		
Dec. 18	John Weiss, Reinbeck	Trapping without license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	2.75		
Dec. 20	James Murphy, Fremont	Possession of net	Harry McGlumphy				Dismissed
Dec. 22	Keith Simmons, Blocton	Hunting without license	Pottthast and Roy Miller				School boy
Dec. 22	Ralf Beckendorf, Mallard	Possession of pheasant	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.35		
Dec. 22	Rex Beckendorf, Mallard	Possession of pheasant	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.35		
Dec. 24	Geo. Oats, McGregor	Hunting without license	John Bock	10.00	2.80		
Dec. 26	Ted DeVreie, Orange City	Hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Dec. 27	Fred Dompke, Wadena	Trapping without license	John Bock	10.00	2.80		
Dec. 27	A. Patskee, Cedar Rapids	Not having gun taken down in car	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	5.35		
Dec. 27	John Finley, Cedar Rapids	Not having gun taken down in car	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	5.35		
Dec. 27	F. C. Dettelson, Coggon	Hunting and trapping without license	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	4.45		
Dec. 27	Marion Taylor, Springville	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	4.75		
Dec. 27	Raymond Dettelson, Coggon	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	4.45		
Dec. 27	Harmon Taylor, Springville	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop				School boy, released on buying license
Dec. 29	John Lambert, Carroll	Hunting without license	W. H. Pottthast		5.70		Dismissed
Dec. 29	Clarence Gobeil, Liddsdale	Hunting without license	W. H. Pottthast	10.00	7.60		
Dec. 29	Mike J. Schon, Carroll	Hunting without license	W. H. Pottthast	10.00	7.20		
Dec. 30	Arnold Plohn, Carroll	Hunting without license	W. H. Pottthast		5.70		Dismissed
Dec. 31	Edwin Keever, Dawson	Hunting without license	John W. Eaton	10.00	3.00		
Dec. 10	E. J. Ellison, Iowa City	Hunting without license	O'Brine & Alsop	10.00	5.25		
Jan. 3	C. J. Meister, Des Moines	Carrying gun assembled in motor vehicle	W. H. Pottthast	10.00	4.25		
Jan. 3	Robert Reed, Baton Rouge, La.	Hunting without non-resident license	Harry McGlumphy	10.00	7.50		
Jan. 3	A. R. Link, Mason City	Hunting without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	4.35		
Jan. 3	S. L. Link, Mason City	Hunting without license	J. P. Gibson	10.00	4.35		
Jan. 3	James S. Hartman, Hamburg	Killing squirrels	Roy Miller				School boy
Jan. 3	Ivan Yoss, Scranton	Hunting without license	Eaton and Pottthast	10.00	9.70		
Jan. 6	Geo. Wahly, Whittier	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	25.00	5.75		
Jan. 7	Harry Klein, Esterville	Hunting without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Jan. 7	Gystert Van Veldhauer, Sheldon	Hunting on railroad right-of-way	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Jan. 8	Vernon Bruns, Lanestoro	Spearing fish	W. H. Pottthast	10.00	10.10		
Jan. 8	Richard Bruns, Lanestoro	Spearing fish	W. H. Pottthast	10.00	10.10		
Jan. 8	Charles Squibb, Scranton	Hunting without license	John W. Eaton	15.00	8.20		
Jan. 8	Fred Ellis, Esterville	Shooting pheasants	Hardman and Butler	25.00	4.85		
Jan. 8	Harley A. Miller, Esterville	Possession of pheasant	Hardman and Butler	25.00	4.90		
Jan. 11	Joe Deal, Ft. Dodge	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.25		

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

66

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Jan. 11	Joe Williams, Kalo.	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.25		
Jan. 11	Mike Deal, Ft. Dodge	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.25		
Jan. 14	Carlton Roberts, Everly	Hunting without license	H. L. Alexander	25.00	4.85		
Jan. 14	J. S. Lee, Kalo	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.25		
Jan. 14	Roy Johnson, Ft. Dodge	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.25		
Jan. 14	Fred Johnson, Kalo	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.25		
Jan. 16	Joe Spears, Charlton	Hunting without license	J. W. Newman	10.00	4.60		
Jan. 16	Clinton Johnson, Manson	Hunting without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Jan. 17	Rudolph Walters, Wilton	Illegal possession of fish spear	A. E. Miller	10.00	3.50		
Jan. 17	Ralph Appl, Cedar Rapids	Shooting song birds	S. O'Brien				School boy
Jan. 18	Edgar Davis, Givin	Hunting without license	Harry McGlumphy		4.15		Bought license
Jan. 18	Edwin Davis, Givin	Hunting without license	Harry McGlumphy		4.15		Bought license
Jan. 19	Frank Dainty, Flagler	Hunting without license	J. W. Newman	10.00	2.55		Fine suspended
Jan. 21	Richard Sellers, Sigourney	Possession of spear	Newman and McGlumphy	10.00	6.10		
Jan. 21	Lloyd Wymore, Rose Hill	Possession of spear	Newman and McGlumphy	10.00	6.10		
Jan. 24	E. J. Beecka, Cedar Rapids	Hooking fish	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	10.00	3.15		
Jan. 24	Chas. Hair, Correctionville	Killing pheasant	Jas. M. Folck	10.00	3.75		
Jan. 26	Bennie Goldstein, Oakville	Illegal possession of muskrat furs	A. E. Miller	100.00	8.40		
Jan. 26	John Ulrich, Kalo	Spearing fish	August Greiner	30.00	2.75		
Jan. 26	N. S. Beyers, Ft. Dodge	Spearing fish	August Greiner	30.00	2.75		
Jan. 26	S. D. Unger, Flagstad	Spearing fish	August Greiner	30.00	2.75		
Jan. 26	Jack Olsen, unknown	Spearing fish	August Greiner	20.00	1.75		
Jan. 26	Bernard Smith, Emmetsburg	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.95		
Jan. 27	Charles Cross, Muscatine	Carryin gun in motor vehicle not taken apart or contained in case	A. E. Miller			5 days	
Jan. 31	Rufus Tompkins, Muscatine	Hunting without license	A. E. Miller			3 days	
Jan. 31	John Tompkins, Muscatine	Hunting without license	A. E. Miller			3 days	
Jan. 28	E. W. Boyd, Emmetsburg	Illegal fishing	Ross W. Moses	10.00	8.75		
Jan. 28	Fred Goddard, Emmetsburg	Illegal fishing	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.55		
Jan. 28	Ben Reeves, Gracettinger	Illegal fishing	Ross W. Moses	10.00	8.75		
Jan. 28	Wm. Kraus, Audubon	Possession of illegal seine	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.20		
Jan. 31	Jessie Coulter, Muscatine	Hunting without license	A. E. Miller			5 days	
Feb. 4	Frank Woods, Ft. Madison	Possession of illegal muskrats	J. B. Watkins	50.00	4.30		
Feb. 7	Frank Hopkins, Ottumwa	Using snagline	John Rupe	10.00	3.80		
Feb. 7	Verne Prosser, Ottumwa	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.80		
Feb. 7	Eugene Ditch, Ottumwa	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.80		
Feb. 7	Jesse Kelly, Osage	Shooting pheasants on public highway	V. S. Bowers and E. J. Willis	50.00	4.80	15 days	
Feb. 8	Ed. Huddleson, Ottumwa	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.80		
Feb. 9	Frank Eisele, Whittimore	Carrying gun assembled in motor vehicle	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.95		
Feb. 9	Richard Frandel, Whittimore	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.95		
Feb. 9	Dan Felter, Iowa Falls	Hunting pheasant out of season	August Greiner	50.00	2.75		
Feb. 9	Chas. Welch, Eldora	Hunting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	50.00	2.75		
Feb. 9	Joe Ingham, Buckeye	Hunting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	50.00	2.75		
Feb. 10	Carl Hobert, Conesville	Possession of quail plumage	A. E. Miller				Dismissed
Feb. 11	J. W. Johnson, Goodell	Shooting pheasant out of season	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	1.85		
Feb. 11	J. W. Johnson, Goodell	Hunting on public highway	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.85		
Feb. 11	E. P. Tennis, Ottumwa	Snagging fish	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Feb. 12	J. W. Johnson, Goodell	Hunting without license	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.85		
Feb. 14	A. E. Beatty, Edgewood	Hunting without license	John Bock	10.00	.80		
Feb. 14	William Christenson, Carnforth	Aiding and abetting Charlie Fox	J. W. Newman				Dismissed
Feb. 14	Charlie Fox, Carnforth	Possession of muskrats out of season	J. W. Newman	10.00	7.45		
Feb. 14	A. J. Daters, LeMars	Hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Feb. 14	Albert Roghair, Orange City	Hunting without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	.85		
Feb. 14	Albert Roghair, Orange City	Shooting pheasant	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Feb. 14	True Nelson, Webster City	Carrying gun assembled in motor vehicle	August Greiner	10.00	3.00		
Feb. 15	Henry M. Olson, Bode	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.05		
Feb. 15	Gust Westphal, West Bend	Killing pheasant	Ross W. Moses	100.00	7.75		
Feb. 16	Emmet Roberts, Oyens	Fishing with two hooks	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	10.00	2.90		
Feb. 16	Emmet Roberts, Oyens	Carrying gun assembled in motor vehicle	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Feb. 17	Jake Silva, Lovilla	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Feb. 18	John Larson, Watkins	Alien hunting with resident license	Thos. Waldron	10.00	7.15		
Feb. 18	John Meaders, Earling	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	3.60		
Feb. 18	Cyprian Goesser, Earling	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	3.60		
Feb. 19	Lowell Blue, Derby	Illegal trapping	J. C. Graham	25.00	1.65		
Feb. 19	C. F. Downard, Russell	Illegal possession of furs	J. C. Graham	20.00	1.00		
Feb. 19	Lonnie McCann, Derby	Illegal trapping	J. C. Graham	25.00	1.65		
Feb. 21	Orvel Michalsen, Kirkman	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast				License purchased, dismissed
Feb. 21	Lars Michalsen, Kirkman	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast				License purchased, dismissed
Feb. 23	John Gillespie, Farson	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	10.00	2.55		
Feb. 24	A. S. Smith, Promise City	Trapping skunk illegally	J. C. Graham	10.00	2.00		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

68

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Feb. 27	Fard Knoppe, Hamburg	Possession of coon fur out of season	Roy Miller				
Feb. 27	Wm. Schmidt, Florio	Trapping without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Mar. 7	John Duschon, Lamotte	Skunk in possession in closed season	Theo. Bauer and J. B. Fahey				
Mar. 7	Chas. Johnson, Van Horn	Possession of and having skunk hide for sale	Thos. Waldron	10.00	7.45		
Mar. 9	Nathan Randall, New Albin	Shooting muskrat	John Bock	10.00	4.25		
Mar. 9	H. W. Adams, J. C. Clemens, E. Dillon, Henry Rider, John Warsch, and C. Conley, all of Montrose	Seining in inland waters	J. B. Watkins	50.00	6.50		
Mar. 9	Wm. Tobis, Hormick	Shooting muskrats	Jas. M. Folck	30.00	30.00		
Mar. 10	Elmer Mauer, Minden	Trapping without license	Roy Miller				
Mar. 10	Elmer Koy, Minden	Trapping without license	Roy Miller				Roy, 16 years old
Mar. 10	Mose Sedgewick, Savannah	Hunting on river with no license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		Roy, 16 years old
Mar. 10	Alfred Anderson, Ft. Dodge	Hunting with citizen license, (an alien)	August Greiner				
Mar. 11	Earl Pitts, Cedar Falls	Shooting wild duck after sunset	Thos. Waldron	10.00	6.35		Took out alien license
Mar. 11	Chas. Inglethron, Cedar Falls	Shooting wild duck after sunset	Thos. Waldron	10.00	6.35		
Mar. 11	Geo. Billman, Cedar Falls	Shooting wild duck after sunset	Thos. Waldron	10.00	6.35		
Mar. 12	Andrew Anderson, Ft. Dodge	Alien hunting on citizen license	August Greiner				
Mar. 14	John Wikert, Graettinger	Hunting on highway	Ross W. Moses	10.00	2.65		Took out alien license
Mar. 14	Loula Cline, Independence	Illegal trapping and possession of muskrat hides	Thos. Waldron	230.00	6.75		
Mar. 14	Wm. O. Hilsinger, Bettendorf	Fishing with trammel net	Klauser, Miller, and Toney	10.00	5.75		
Mar. 14	Mike Hanke, Ft. Dodge	Alien hunting with citizen license	August Greiner				
Mar. 14	Robert Brown, Bettendorf	Fishing with trammel net	Klauser, Miller, and Toney	10.00	5.75		Took out alien license
Mar. 15	Harm Meyer, Lake View	Possession of two wild ducks	W. H. Potthast	50.00	9.00		
Mar. 15	M. P. Brown, Jesup	Illegal trapping and possession of muskrat hides	Thos. Waldron	100.00	4.95		
Mar. 15	Dominea, Mori, Ft. Dodge	Alien hunting with citizen license	August Greiner				
Mar. 15	Donald Slevert, Rockingham	Fishing with trammel net	Klauser, Miller, and Toney	10.00	6.75		Took out alien license
Mar. 16	Ed. Moffatt, Buffalo	Fishing with trammel net	Klauser, Miller, and Toney	10.00	6.75		
Mar. 16	Charles Peterson, Cooks Point	Fishing with trammel net	Klauser, Miller, and Toney	10.00	4.95		
Mar. 16	Mike Brezovsky, Ft. Dodge	Alien hunting with citizen license	August Greiner				
Mar. 17	Pete Hoffman, Alta Vista	Possession of black bass out of season	E. J. Willis	10.00	3.85		Took out alien license
Mar. 18	Paul Haney, Malvern	Hunting without license	Roy Miller, and H. M. Hough				
Mar. 21	Vernon Verner, Des Moines	Killing golden eagle	C. Best	10.00	3.85		School boy
Mar. 21	A. B. Riek, Everly	Hunting ducks out of season	H. L. Alexander	50.00	4.85		
Mar. 21	M. F. Riek, Everly	Hunting without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		\$25.00 suspended
Mar. 21	Joe Zebak, Elma	Killing duck out of season	E. J. Willis	35.00	4.85		Fine suspended
Mar. 23	Orville Cherry, Emmetsburg	Hunting wild ducks in closed season	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.35		
Mar. 23	Otis Cherry, Emmetsburg	Hunting wild ducks in closed season	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.35		
Mar. 27	E. L. Hateb, Holstein	Hunting ducks and carrying gun assembled in car	Alexander and Schenke	50.00	10.85		
Mar. 28	Charley Walker, Centerville	Trapping muskrats	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.25		
Mar. 28	Elmer Luke, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine				
Mar. 28	Howard Holman, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine				School boy, released
Mar. 28	Ed. Fenneman, Fredricksburg	Hunting without license	V. S. Bowers and E. J. Willis	10.00	4.85		School boy, released
Mar. 28	Herman Hartwig, Davenport	Fishing with trammel net	F. W. Klauser	10.00	5.25		
Mar. 28	T. B. Avey, Marshalltown	Shooting ducks out of season	Greiner and Eaton	130.00	5.00		
Mar. 28	Albert Johnson, Ft. Dodge	Alien hunting with citizen license	John W. Eaton				
Mar. 29	Frank Doane, Union	Shooting squirrels out of season	August Greiner	10.00	2.00		Took out alien license
Mar. 29	Ed. Slanek, Cedar Rapids	Running trot line	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.35		
Mar. 30	Frank Podask, Ft. Dodge	Hunting with citizen license, (an alien)	John W. Eaton				
Mar. 30	Harry Smaleck, Ft. Dodge	Alien hunting with citizen license	John W. Eaton				
Mar. 30	H. C. Beber, Milford	Selling fish without license	Howe and Alexander	10.00	4.85		Took out alien license
Mar. 30	V. A. Smith, Ruthven	Shooting fish	Ross W. Moses	10.00	2.50		
Mar. 30	H. Crookshank, Ruthven	Shooting fish	Ross W. Moses	10.00	2.50		

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

70

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Mar. 31	Louis Young, Dubuque	Possession of game fish	John B. Fahey	10.00	2.85		
Mar. 31	Joe Lessenger, Cedar Rapids	Possession of quirtel in closed season	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	30.00	2.85		
Apr. 1	Ed. Stanek, Cedar Rapids	Two trot lines	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.85		
Apr. 4	Theodore Hansen, Dickens	Snaring fish	Schmenke and Alexander	100.00	4.85		
Apr. 4	Joe Centilo, Lovilia	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	10.00	1.10		
Apr. 5	Monroe Hesley, Minden	Possession of muskrats	Roy Miller				Dismissed
Apr. 6	Fete Brundage, Cedar Rapids	Two hooks on line	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	2.95		
Apr. 6	J. W. Thurman, Mason City	Hunting without license	Dean Glanville	10.00	1.35		
Apr. 8	W. M. Wilcox, Rutland	Spearing fish	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.15		
Apr. 6	Carl Swanberg, Osage	Possession of squirrels out of season	V. S. Bowers	25.00	7.95		
Apr. 6	Tom Walker, Woodward	Illegal use of trot lines out of season	Greiner, Eaton, and Best	10.00	4.75		
Apr. 6	Jess Van Antwerp, Cedar Rapids	Two hooks on line	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	2.95		
Apr. 7	L. A. Kidney, Central City	Two trot lines	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	2.95		
Apr. 7	Mike Siegman, Clarion	Possession of fur out of season	August Greiner	30.00	8.00		Not guilty
Apr. 8	W. K. Armstrong, Dawson	Shooting ducks out of season	Greiner and Eaton	25.00	4.75		
Apr. 10	Joe Bond, Numa	Trapping muskrats	J. C. Graham	30.00	5.25		
Apr. 10	Alfred Hawkins, Numa	Trapping out of season	J. C. Graham	30.00	5.25		
Apr. 11	Jack Foster, Buckeye	Shooting ducks out of season	August Greiner	30.00	2.75		
Apr. 11	Kermit Baker, Seymour	Killing muskrats	J. C. Graham	10.00	4.25		
Apr. 11	Wm. Snider, unknown	Shooting ducks out of season	August Greiner	30.00	2.75		
Apr. 11	John L. Falls, Iowa Falls	Shooting ducks out of season	August Greiner	30.00	2.75		
Apr. 12	John McKeever, Troy Mills	Four trot lines	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	2.95		
Apr. 12	Jesse Hoover, Cincinnati	Selling muskrats out of season	J. C. Graham	50.00	8.75		
Apr. 12	Will Smith, Cedar Rapids	Clubbing fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.90		
Apr. 12	Jack Powell, Cedar Rapids	Clubbing fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.90		
Apr. 12	Loyd Hendrix, Cedar Rapids	Clubbing fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.90		
Apr. 12	Lewis Saunders, Cedar Rapids	Clubbing fish	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.90		
Apr. 12	John Jeff, Iowa Falls	Fishing with trammel net	H. M. Hough		9.25	30 days	
Apr. 12	John Devaney, Pacific Junction	Fishing with trammel net	H. M. Hough		2.50	30 days	
Apr. 14	Harry Burnham, Linden	Possession of raccoon out of season	Roy Miller				Dismissed
Apr. 14	Robert Buckle, Ft. Dodge	Snagging fish	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.90		
Apr. 14	John Segreto, Ft. Dodge	Alien hunting with citizen license	John W. Eaton				Took out alien license
Apr. 15	Jack Bellows, Ft. Dodge	Shooting ducks out of season	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Apr. 15	John Johnson, Webster City	Shooting ducks out of season	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Apr. 15	John Zimmerley, Iowa Falls	Shooting ducks out of season	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Apr. 15	Bert Johnson, Milford	Illegal seining	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Apr. 15	John Anderson, Milford	Illegal seining	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Apr. 15	Ralph Folter, Ellsworth	Shooting ducks out of season	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Apr. 16	Trinidad Travis, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short crappies	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	30.00	2.95		
Apr. 17	Miles Houser, Cedar Rapids	Two trot lines	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop				School boy
Apr. 17	Lumer Shusak, Cedar Rapids	Two trot lines	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop				School boy
Apr. 17	Louis Melsha, Cedar Rapids	Three trot lines	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	5.00	8.25		
Apr. 18	Henry Mosel, unknown	Fishing without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.95		
Apr. 18	Ole N. Torgerson, Lime Springs	Game fish out of season	V. S. Bowers	10.00	6.50		
Apr. 18	Roy Williams, Neola	Hunting and trapping without license	H. M. Hough	25.00	5.00		
Apr. 18	Viega Larson, Ft. Dodge	Alien hunting with citizen license	John W. Eaton				Took out alien license
Apr. 22	Louis Wagner, Elkader	Fishing with trot line out of season	John Bock	10.00	2.80		
Apr. 22	Roy Mineor, Pulaske	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	1.00		
Apr. 23	John Way, Creston	Using throw line out of season	Roy Miller and J. E. Homan				School boy
Apr. 23	Marvin Carlson, Creston	Using throw line out of season	Roy Miller and J. E. Homan				School boy
Apr. 23	Jas. Behouack, Belle Plaine	Illegal possession of fish net	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Apr. 25	C. E. Ellefson, Iowa Falls	Carrying gun assembled in motor vehicle	August Greiner	25.00	2.25		
Apr. 25	C. E. Ellefson, Iowa Falls	Possession of pheasant out of season	August Greiner	50.00	2.25		
Apr. 25	C. E. Ellefson, Iowa Falls	Shooting on public highway	August Greiner	10.00	2.25		
Apr. 26	Kenneth Mayner, Des Moines	Spearing carp	Jack Harris	10.00	4.25		
Apr. 26	Geo. Niehaus, Hawarden	Possession of game fish, using too many hooks	Wm. Schuenke	50.00	4.85		
Apr. 27	C. W. Walsh, Dickens	Illegal fishing	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
Apr. 28	Mart Noblock, Farson	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	10.00	1.00		
Apr. 28	Wm. Dennert, New Albin	Shooting muskrat	John Bock	25.00	2.80		
Apr. 29	L. M. Cook, Otho	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Apr. 29	John Wilcox, Koko	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Apr. 29	Sam Lasher, Duncombe	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Apr. 29	J. C. Warmbradt, Cedar Falls	Illegal fishing	Thos. Waldron	10.00	5.25		
Apr. 30	Robert Burns, Peterson	Snagging fish	Wm. Schuenke				Dismissed, boy 15 years old had to buy license
Apr. 30	John Billings, Dayton, Ind.	No non-resident license	Alexander and Schuenke				
Apr. 30	D. S. and Emmet Glen, Osceola	Killing raccoon out of season	J. E. Homan	10.00	1.00		
May 1	Jesse Curry, Ruven	Shooting ducks out of season	A. C. Christensen	25.00	1.30		
May 1	Albert Thoreson, Ruthven	Shooting ducks out of season	A. C. Christensen	25.00	1.30		
May 1	Fred Gross, Oxford	Using trot line in Arbana lake	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.95		
May 1	A. J. Vedro, Iowa City	Using trot line in Arbana lake	S. O'Brine and B. Alsop	10.00	3.95		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

71

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

72

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
May 1	Will Sheppard, Iowa City	Using trot line in Amann lake	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	10.00	2.95		
May 1	Robert Bradley, Ft. Dodge	Spearing fish	Eaton and Greiner	10.00	2.95		
May 2	Fred Greenbauer, Marshalltown	Taking game fish out of season	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
May 2	Winnifred McBride, Marshalltown	Fishing without license	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
May 2	B. Bartas, Pocahontas	Shooting fish	H. L. Alexander				Dismissed
May 2	Howard Miel, Pocahontas	Shooting carp	H. L. Alexander				Dismissed
May 2	Jack Hill, Pocahontas	Shooting fish	H. L. Alexander				Dismissed
May 2	E. Musses, Pocahontas	Shooting fish	H. L. Alexander				Dismissed
May 2	Nord Singling, Linn Grove	Hunting without license	Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
May 2	M. Mangloff, Linn Grove	Hunting without license	Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
May 2	Charley Farley, Centerville	Illegal fur	J. C. Graham	20.00	3.25		
May 3	Glen Iarns, Webster City	Fishing with trot line out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	3.95		
May 3	Jester Lovelace, Webster City	Fishing with trot line out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	3.95		
May 4	Wallace Harding, LaPorte City	Illegal fishing, two trot lines	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.95		
May 4	Allie Crawford, Nora Springs	Possession of game fish out of season	V. S. Bowers	10.00	2.25		
May 6	Hermann Rosenberg, Maquoketa	Possession of raccoon and skunk in closed season	John B. Fabey	20.00	1.95		
May 6	Tom Carter, Des Moines	Using too many hooks	Wm. Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		\$5.00 suspended
May 6	Robert Edwards, Des Moines	Using too many hooks	Wm. Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		\$5.00 suspended
May 6	Frank Muck, Des Moines	Using too many lines	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		Crippled soldier
May 7	M. Chauncey, Council Bluffs	Taking small crappies	H. M. Hough	10.00	5.25		
May 7	H. H. Russel, Des Moines	Using too many hooks and lines	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
May 7	Robert Tobin, Des Moines	Using too many hooks and lines	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85	2 days	
May 7	E. Faust, Des Moines	Using too many trot lines	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
May 8	Roy Keener, Des Moines	Possession of black bass and using dip net	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		Suspended, boy age 17
May 8	Harold Knout, Des Moines	Illegal fishing by hand	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
May 8	Norman Knout, Des Moines	Illegal fishing by hand	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
May 8	Tony Maroni, Des Moines	Possession of three short cat-fish	Alexander and Schuenke				Dismissed, boy age 16
May 8	J. F. Baker, Des Moines	Using too many lines and hooks	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		\$4.85 suspended
May 9	G. W. Hartley, Clinton	Using trot line out of season	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
May 9	Vincent Matkovich, Ottumwa	Using trot line out of season	Ben Enyart				Paroled, under age
May 9	G. A. Drenslow, New Hampton	Illegal possession of game fish	V. S. Bowers and E. J. Willis	10.00	4.85		
May 9	Robert McFarland, Des Moines	Using too many hooks and lines	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		\$4.85 suspended
May 10	Ray Davis, Ft. Dodge	Snagging fish	Alexander and Schuenke				Dismissed
May 11	Eldon Pickett, Belle Plaine	Illegal fishing with trot line	Thos. Waldron				Paroled to parents
May 11	Edward McGregor, Belle Plaine	Illegal fishing with trot line	Thos. Waldron				Paroled to parents
May 11	Harold Ealy, Belle Plaine	Illegal fishing with trot line	Thos. Waldron				Paroled to parents
May 11	Galvin, Vanvier, Belle Plaine	Illegal fishing with trot line	Thos. Waldron				Paroled to parents
May 11	Geo. McNeal, Troy Mills	Possession of spear	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	10.00	1.95		
May 14	C. Tiff, Sanborn	Using trot lines out of season	Butler and Hardman	100.00	5.25		
May 14	Harry Boyd, Okaloosa	Transporting game fish for sale	Newman and McGlumphy				Dismissed, boy age 16
May 14	Joe Russell, Okaloosa	Transporting game fish for sale	Newman and McGlumphy				Not guilty
May 14	Rosa Hancock, Ruthven	Using trot lines out of season	Butler and Hardman	100.00	5.25		
May 14	Fred DeWalls, Pocahontas	Hunting without license	Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		
May 16	C. Maxon, Aurora, Ill.	Fishing without license	E. J. Willis				Released upon purchase of non-resident license
May 16	H. Goodman, Shyler, Neb.	Fishing without license	E. J. Willis				Released upon purchase of non-resident license
May 16	Robert Wilson, Cornelia	Fishing with more than two lines	John W. Eaton	10.00	4.75		
May 17	Charles Dahl, Laurens	Fishing without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.25		
May 17	Henry Pearson, Laurens	Fishing without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.25		
May 17	Oscar Carlson, Laurens	Fishing without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.25		
May 17	Fred Hansen, Superior	Seining fish in inland waters	Butler and Hardman	100.00	5.50		
May 17	Alford Anderson, Superior	Seining fish in inland waters	Butler and Hardman	100.00	5.50		
May 17	C. R. Tiller, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short crappies	S. O'Brien and B. Alsop	20.00	2.35		
May 17	R. W. Meyer, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short crappies	O'Brien and Alsop	20.00	2.35		
May 17	Edward Fredrick, New York City	Fishing without license	E. J. Willis				Released upon purchase of non-resident license
May 17	U. A. Parkin, Waverly	Possession of short crappies	Willis and Bowers	5.00			

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

74

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
May 17	J. M. Rickett, Cedar Rapids	Possession of two short crappies	O'Brine and Alsop	20.00	3.35		
May 18	N. G. Nelbert, Muscatine	Shooting ducks out of season	A. E. Miller	10.00	4.45		
May 18	Owen Carter, Cedar Rapids	Possession of one short crappie	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	2.50		
May 18	Wm. White, Ft. Dodge	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.95		
May 18	Mike Macken, Ft. Dodge	Spearing fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.95		
May 19	H. Wingfield, Valley Junction	Using trot line out of season	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		\$10.00 suspended
May 19	Geo. Deal, Valley Junction	Using trot line out of season	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		\$10.00 suspended
May 20	Albert Ray, Spring Hill	Hunting on highway, carrying gun assembled in car	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
May 20	Dave Sparks, Spring Hill	Hunting on highway, carrying gun assembled in car	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
May 21	Ted Michelson, Rodman	Using trot line out of season	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.15		
May 21	H. M. Humphry, Marathon	Fishing without license	Ross W. Moses	5.00	2.50		
May 21	H. J. Shull, Lytton	Fishing without license	D. F. Fuller	10.00	4.05		
May 21	Joe Frankmeine, Marathon	Fishing without license	Ross W. Moses	5.00	2.50		
May 21	Elias Knutson, Badger	Fishing with trot line out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.95		
May 21	Orvall Clayball, Ft. Dodge	Fishing with trot line out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.95		
May 21	Edward Holm, Ft. Dodge	Fishing with trot line out of season	Eaton and Greiner	10.00	2.95		
May 21	Geo. Hanes, Ft. Dodge	Fishing with trot line out of season	Eaton and Greiner	10.00	2.95		
May 22	N. Nelson, Cyllinder	Short pike in possession	Eaton and Greiner	10.00	2.95		
May 22	Albert Bently, Correctionville	Possession undersized fish	W. H. Potthast	5.00	1.20		
May 22	Theodore Nelson, Cyllinder	Short pike in possession	A. C. Christensen	5.00	1.20		
May 22	Guy E. Stablin, Correctionville	Possession of undersized fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	5.70		
May 22	Glen Hain, Irvington	Fishing without license	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.85		
May 23	G. A. Drenselow, New Hampton	Use of illegal fishing devices	Bowers and Willis	50.00	4.85		
May 23	Breno Gordenly, Ft. Dodge	Trot line out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.95		
May 23	M. D. Raymond, Ft. Dodge	Trot line out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.95		
May 23	Breno Gordenly, Ft. Dodge	Fishing without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.95		
May 23	Arthur Klemme, Waukon	Selling illegal fur	John Rock	10.00	3.80		
May 23	Rafael Rivas, Ledyard	Hunting without license	J. A. Frech	10.00	12.90		Fine remitted
May 23	Abdalla Rivas, Ledyard	Hunting without license	J. A. Frech	10.00	6.25		Fine remitted
May 24	W. H. Mitham, Ayresville	Fishing without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.75		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

May 25	G. B. Mullen, Wapello	Illegal possession of fish spear	A. E. Miller	10.00	3.45		
May 26	F. F. Welmer, Sanborn	Using too many hooks and line	Alexander and Schuenke	25.00	4.85		
May 26	Rafael Rivas, Ledyard	Shooting pheasant	J. A. Frech	15.00	13.45		
May 27	Fred Dewall, Pocahontas	Fishing with trot line out of season	Ross W. Moses	5.00	4.45		
May 28	C. A. Dickinson, Brighton	Illegal fishing	E. L. Breitenbach	20.00	5.75		
May 29	Fred Beck, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		
May 29	Herman Rager, Rock Rapids	Fishing with too many hooks	Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		
May 30	G. Scheneman, Melvin	Possession of short pike	Schuenke and Alexander	40.00	4.85		
May 30	Henry Kleaser, Sanborn	Possession of short pike	Schuenke and Alexander	40.00	4.85		
May 30	Harry Kleaser, Sanborn	Possession of short pike	Schuenke and Alexander	40.00	4.85		
May 30	Ben Hartwig, Ocheyedan	Using too many hooks, no license	Schuenke and Alexander	20.00	4.85		
May 31	Chris Ahnkeel, Lake View	Maintaining a fish trap	W. H. Potthast	10.00	9.90		Dismissed
May 31	J. M. O'Connor, Waterloo	Illegal fishing with trot line in closed season	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
May 31	J. M. Bradford, Waterloo	Illegal fishing with trot line in closed season	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
May 31	Milo Darrab, Mystic	Selling fish illegally	J. C. Graham	10.00	2.50		
May 31	Joe Nickolson, Mystic	Selling fish illegally	J. C. Graham	10.00	2.50		
May 31	Wm. Jenkins, Mystic	Selling fish illegally	J. C. Graham	10.00	2.50		
June 1	L. E. Eley, Rock Rapids	Illegal fishing	Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	7.75		
June 1	Robert Dyer, Emmetsburg	Illegal fishing short fish	H. J. Alexander and Meier	10.00	4.85		
June 2	A. I. Payton, Leon	Illegal fishing	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.00		
June 2	John Sinece, Leon	Illegal fishing	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.00		
June 2	Willie Shealer, West Bend	Illegal fishing	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.65		
June 2	Ike Bedell, Leon	Illegal fishing	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.00		
June 3	R. S. Lowder, Humboldt	Possession of short catfish	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.65		
June 3	B. G. Olsen, Humboldt	Possession of short catfish	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.65		
June 3	Dr. H. H. Knickson, Humboldt	Possession of short catfish	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.65		
June 3	Wm. Jackson, Avery	Using trot line	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
June 3	Russell Lux, Hopkinton	Possession of pheasants without license	John B. Fahey	20.00	.95		
June 3	E. M. Nelson, Des Moines	Short pike	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
June 4	Elmer Pollard, Chillicothe	Trot line out of season	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
June 4	Fred Hesser, Humboldt	Possession of short catfish	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.65		
June 4	Ed. Mathis, Meriden	Possession of raccoon out of season	Meier and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
June 5	Geo. Peterson, Vincent	Possession of short catfish	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.65		
June 5	Wendell Brice, Harmony, Minn.	Fishing without license	Bowers and Willis				Released on buying license
June 5	Harold Brice, Harmony, Minn.	Fishing without license	Bowers and Willis				Released on buying license
June 5	Clarence Erickson, Harmony, Minn.	Fishing without license	Bowers and Willis				Released on buying license
June 5	Eldin Heland, Harmony, Minn.	Fishing without license	Bowers and Willis				Released on buying license

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

75

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

76

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
June 5	Orvil Helland, Harmony, Minn.	Fishing without license	Bowers and Willis				Released on buying license
June 5	Fred Areher, Cherokee	Trot line out of season	Meier and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
June 5	Fong Moon, Cherokee	No alien license	Meier and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		\$10.00 suspended
June 5	P. Christensen, Cherokee	Gun in motor car, not in case	Meier and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
June 5	P. L. Vannatta, Cherokee	Trot line out of season	Meier and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
June 5	Bryant Furgusen, Cherokee	Short catfish	Meier and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
June 5	Jim Wanderer, Cherokee	No alien license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		\$10.00 suspended
June 5	Fred Kraft, Rockwell City	Short pike	Moses and Christensen	5.00	4.60		
June 5	E. N. Dudley, Rockwell City	Fishing with three lines	Moses and Christensen	5.00	4.60		
June 5	Ed. Dvorak, Cedar Rapids	Black bass out of season	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	2.95		
June 5	R. F. Massey, Kansas City, Mo.	Fishing without license	O'Brine and Alsop				Released on buying license
June 6	Earl Clark, Gladbrook	Short fishing	August Greiner	100.00	5.25		
June 6	Carl Knobs, Gladbrook	Short fishing	August Greiner	100.00	5.25		
June 6	Frank Jas, Cresco	Possession of undersized fish	Bowers and Willis				
June 6	J. J. Kovarik, Cresco	Possession of small black bass	Bowers and Willis	10.00			
June 7	Sam Marmis, Monticello	Possession of raccoon hide in closed season	John B. Fahey	10.00	3.95		
June 7	Fred Parchman, Cresco	Possession of short perch	V. S. Bowers	10.00	4.00		
June 8	M. B. Herold, Osceola	Illegal possession of game fish	Thos. Waldron	60.00	3.95		
June 8	M. E. Pearse, Waterloo	Possession of short game fish	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
June 8	Alfred Rose, New Hampton	Illegal use of minnow seine	V. S. Bowers	10.00	2.75		
June 8	Gale Hoffman, Ionia	Illegal use of minnow seine	V. S. Bowers	10.00	2.75		
June 8	Glen Hoober, Emmetsburg	Possession of short pike	A. C. Christensen	7.50	1.20		
June 8	Henry Simonson, Emmetsburg	Possession of short pike	A. C. Christensen	7.50	1.20		
June 8	Elmer Basler, Yetter	Possession of undersized fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	5.00		
June 8	Carl Koehn, Arthur	Possession of undersized fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	5.00		
June 8	B. Yocum, Spencer	Fishing with three poles	Ross W. Moses	5.00	3.00		
June 8	Harold Johnson, Agency	Shooting birds	Ben Enyart				Paroled, under age
June 8	Ralph Wetzel, Agency	Shooting birds	Ben Enyart				Paroled, under age
June 8	John Raser, Bettendorf	Fishing with trammel net	F. W. Knaer	10.00	4.95		
June 8	Dave Casper, Bettendorf	Fishing with trammel net	F. W. Knaer	10.00	4.95		
June 8	J. M. Bassarear, Spencer	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
June 9	George Bruellman, Algona	Illegal fishing	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.00		
June 9	O. C. Main, Moravia	Selling fish illegally	J. C. Graham	25.00	5.50		
June 9	Ben Caster, Moravia	Transporting and selling fish illegally	J. C. Graham	25.00	5.50		
June 10	C. H. Merry, Sioux Rapids	Possession of short catfish	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended on account of age
June 10	W. Rensaldt, Waverly	Illegal possession of seines	Willis and Bowers	50.00			
June 10	Louis Christensen, Gratiot	Two hooks on line	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 10	John Abrecht, Albia	Fishing without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
June 11	Frank Spangler, Lake Park	Using seine in lake	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 11	Henry Hass, Sutherland	Possession of short catfish	Schuenke and Alexander	10.00	4.85		Fine and costs remitted
June 11	A. B. Rich, Evely	Fishing with three poles	Butler and Wilson	10.00	4.85		
June 12	Matt Schaffer, Sioux City	Trot line out of season	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
June 12	C. A. Riley, Sioux City	Too many lines	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
June 12	M. F. Miller, Sioux City	Using trot lines out of season	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
June 12	R. C. Berlek, Leeds	Using trot lines out of season	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
June 12	Raymond Walker, Oskaloosa	Using trot lines out of season	John W. Newman				Released on account of youth
June 12	Lester Bartlow, Oskaloosa	Using trot lines out of season	John W. Newman				Released on account of youth
June 12	Henry Olthoff, Lakota	Fishing with throw line with too many hooks	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.85		
June 13	A. Felix, Britt	Fishing without license	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.85		
June 13	Clay Kent, Ottumwa	Taking fish out of fishway	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
June 13	Wm. Welch, Ottumwa	Taking fish out of fishway	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
June 13	Mike Bescome, Hubbard, Neb.	Fishing without license, using four poles and lines	H. L. Alexander	25.00	4.85		
June 13	H. R. Spencer, Rolfe	Fishing with trot line in lake	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 13	Henry Grundling, Manson	Using line with four hooks, trot line out of season	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 13	Albert Geryets, Manson	Using line with four hooks, trot line out of season	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 13	Allen Johnson, Lake View	Throw line with too many hooks	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 13	Oliver Hawesbern, Ruthven	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander				Dismissed
June 13	Elmer Ruckle, Ruthven	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander				Dismissed
June 13	Will Davis, Belmond	Fishing without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	4.95		
June 13	J. A. Reckton, Ames	Fishing without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	4.75		
June 13	J. H. Lynch, Goodell	Fishing with trot line in lake	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	4.55		
June 13	Charlie Howard, Garner	Fishing without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	4.35		
June 13	Ernest Howard, Belmond	Fishing with trot line in lake	August Greiner	10.00	4.00		
June 13	Charlie Howard, Garner	Fishing with trot line in lake	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	4.25		
June 14	Joe W. Britt, Cherokee	No alien fishing license	Meier and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		\$10.00 suspended
June 14	Karl Dins, Lenox	Seining	J. E. Homan	10.00	5.15		\$5.00 remitted
June 14	Joe Van Heeswyk, Lenox	Seining	J. E. Homan	10.00	5.15		\$5.00 remitted
June 14	W. E. Hedding, Emmetsburg	Illegal fishing	Ross W. Moses	30.00	5.25		
June 14	Clint Bates, Ames	Shooting furs out of season	Eaton and Greiner	10.00	4.85		
June 15	Chas. Nitcher, Rodman	Illegal fishing	Ross W. Moses	30.00	5.25		
June 15	Chas. Huen, Clare	No license	D. F. Fuller	10.00	2.85		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

77

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

78

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
June 16	Alfred Hemington, Bering Spring, Mo.	Fishing without non-resident license	O'Brine and Alsop.				Released on buying license
June 16	H. Saunders, Fonda	Taking short fish.	D. F. Fuller	50.00	4.05		
June 17	J. Jones, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short bass.	O'Brine and Alsop.	10.00	3.35		
June 17	Frank Clum, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short crappies.	O'Brine and Alsop.	10.00	3.35		
June 17	Frank Vasky, Des Moines	Fishing without license.	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
June 17	Roy Shinn, Des Moines	Fishing without license.	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
June 17	Oscar F. Zwiefel, Fenton	Seining in inland lake.	Moses and Christensen.	30.00	3.50		
June 17	L. E. Zwiefel, Fenton	Seining in inland lake.	Moses and Christensen.	30.00	3.50		
June 17	Steward Barton, Ames	Seining in inland lake.	Moses and Christensen.	30.00	3.50		
June 17	Henry Wise, Okaloosa	Using trot line out of season.	J. W. Newman	10.00	5.00		\$5.00 suspended
June 18	Al Martin, Ames	Fishing without license.	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	4.75		
June 18	Earl Benton, Guthrie Center	Possession of undersized fish.	Potthast and R. Miller	25.00	7.90		
June 18	Jasper Walker, Adel	Hunting without license.	Potthast and R. Miller	10.00	6.00		Remitted on account of youth
June 18	Vernon Ramsey, Adel	Hunting without license.	Potthast and R. Miller	10.00	6.00		Remitted on account of youth
June 18	Charles Benton, Guthrie Center	Possession of undersized fish.	Potthast and R. Miller	25.00	7.90		
June 18	Matt Murray, Wauke	Seining in inland waters.	Potthast, R. Miller, Schuenke and Alexander	50.00	7.90		
June 18	Archie McKenna, Wauke	Seining in inland waters.	Potthast, R. Miller, Schuenke and Alexander	50.00	7.90		
June 18	Clarence Benton, Guthrie Center	Possession of undersized fish.	Potthast and R. Miller	25.00	7.90		
June 19	G. C. Hahn, Sheldon	Possession of short pike.	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
June 19	W. E. Alton, Ft. Dodge	Fishing without license.	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
June 19	E. P. Murray, Ft. Dodge	Fishing without license.	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
June 20	Ace Albertson, Ottumwa	Using set nets.	Ben Enyart	25.00	3.85		
June 20	Arne Ostergaard, Ringsted	Illegal fishing.	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.00		
June 20	Rodolph Stille, Nashua	Snagging fish.	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
June 20	P. G. McClatchey, Jamaica	Spearing fish.	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	6.10		\$5.00 suspended
June 20	O. E. Allen, Jamaica	Spearing fish.	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	6.10		
June 20	Wm. Van Cleave, Jamaica	Spearing fish.	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	6.10		
June 20	Arne Ostergaard, Ringsted	Illegal fishing.	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.00		
June 20	Herman Brounne, Fontanelle	Hand fishing.	J. E. Homan	10.00	6.75		\$4.25 remitted
June 20	Arno Langguth, Fontanelle	Hand fishing.	J. E. Homan	10.00	6.75		\$4.25 remitted
June 20	Ernest Bandler, Fontanelle	Hand fishing.	J. E. Homan	10.00	6.75		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

June 20	Albert Bauder, Fontanelle	Hand fishing	J. E. Homan	10.00	6.75		\$4.25 remitted
June 21	P. Stiele, Nashua	Shooting pheasant	Willis and Bowers	25.00			
June 21	Henry Holm, Des Moines	Hunting without license.	Wills and Bowers	25.00			
June 21	Dan Layman, Des Moines	Hunting without license.	R. Miller and Potthast	10.00	7.00		Fine remitted
June 21	Jim Kennedy, Wauke	Hunting without license.	R. Miller and Potthast	10.00	7.00		Fine remitted
June 22	Walter B. Peterson, Audubon	Seining	R. Miller and Potthast	10.00	7.00		
June 22	Walter B. Peterson, Audubon	Fishing without license.	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.25		
June 23	A. B. Kegel, Des Moines	Fishing without license.	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.25		
June 23	Wm. Green, Council Bluffs	Fishing without license.	Jas. M. Foley	10.00	3.25		
June 24	M. M. Sheely, Montezuma	Using undersize game fish for bait	J. W. Newman	10.00	5.00		\$5.00 suspended
June 24	Oscar Lofgreen, Montezuma	Using undersize game fish for bait	J. W. Newman	10.00	5.00		\$5.00 suspended
June 24	W. J. McKinney, Arnolds Park	Using trot line with 125 hooks.	Butler and Hardman	100.00	3.25		
June 24	L. Dell, Conway	Possession of trammel net.	J. E. Homan	10.00	4.45		\$9.00 remitted
June 24	G. Laycock, Conway	Possession of trammel net.	J. E. Homan	10.00	4.45		\$9.00 remitted
June 24	Homer Dotts, Conway	Possession of trammel net.	J. E. Homan	10.00	4.45		\$9.00 remitted
June 24	James Larson, Conway	Possession of trammel net.	J. E. Homan	10.00	4.45		\$9.00 remitted
June 24	C. Mathews, Conway	Possession of trammel net.	J. E. Homan	10.00	4.45		\$9.00 remitted
June 24	H. A. Piper, Conway	Possession of trammel net.	J. E. Homan	10.00	4.45		\$9.00 remitted
June 24	Mart Albertson, Ottumwa	Using two trot lines.	Ben Enyart	5.00	3.85		
June 25	Nels Benjamin, Holte	Raccoon in possession out of season	Ben Enyart	5.00	3.85		
June 25	John Koenenka, Calumet	Selling fish without license.	Moses and Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 26	Rufus Olthoff, Lakota	Fishing without license.	Meier and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
June 26	P. C. Thompson, Harmony, Minn.	Fishing without license.	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.85		
June 26	A. L. Krause, Harmony, Minn.	Fishing without license.	V. S. Bowers				Released upon buying license
June 26	L. C. Darlington, Ames	Fishing without license.	V. S. Bowers				Released upon buying license
June 26	W. G. Geise, Neola	Taking short pike.	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
June 26	Clement Weber, Sioux City	Using two trot lines.	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		10.00 suspended
June 27	Bete Davis, Redwick	Fishing with trot line in lake.	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	3.55		
June 27	D. W. Day and C. E. Overholtzer, Grand River	Using seine	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	3.00		
June 27	J. P. Daughton and F. S. Bone, Grand River	Using seine	J. E. Homan	10.00	each 3.25		Fine remitted
June 27	N. S. Shields, Grand River	Using seine	J. E. Homan	10.00	each 3.25		Fine remitted
June 27	H. Davidson, Grand River	Using seine	J. E. Homan	10.00	each 3.25		Fine remitted
June 27	Helmet Schader, Primghar	Possession of short catfish.	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
June 27	Lester Overton, Lortimer	Hand fishing.	J. E. Homan	10.00	6.25		
June 28	Bete Davis, Centerville	Seining in inland waters.	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.50		
June 28	Charley Kennis, Centerville	Seining in inland waters.	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.50		
June 28	Frank Della, Centerville	Seining in inland waters.	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.50		
June 28	Tim Dale, Ida Grove	Possession of undersize fish.	W. H. Potthast	10.00	3.25		
June 28	Pete Hoffman, Alta Vista	Seining	Bowers and Willis	10.00	3.25		

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year July 1, 1926, to June 30, 1927

80

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
June 29	Neal Beam, Hamburg	Seining	Roy Miller	25.00	13.90		
June 30	Walter L. Jones, Sioux City	Shooting on state highway	Jas. M. Folck	10.00	2.50		
June 30	E. D. Cameron, Waterloo	Unlawful seining of fish	Thos. Waldron	10.00	4.75		
Total—Fines and Costs for year ending June 30, 1927				\$18,506.00 \$ 5,039.46			

SUMMARY

For year ending June 30, 1927

Number of convictions secured	1,092
Number of cases dismissed	128
Number of cases acquitted	7
Number of arrests made	1,237
Number of cases, sentence either partially or wholly suspended or remitted	74

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS
For the year ending June 30, 1928

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
July 1	Adam Zeigler, Belmond	Fishing without license	August Greiner	\$ 10.00	\$ 4.75		
July 3	Gus Horn, Emmetsburg	Trot line	Schuenke and Alexander	20.00	1.83		
July 4	Roy Spaeth, Troy	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
July 4	Tom Allen, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop	25.00	3.75		
July 4	Lumas Fisley, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop	25.00	3.75		
July 4	John Elliott, Cedar Rapids	Killing cormorant	O'Brine and Alsop				School boy 15 years old
July 4	Frank Warner, Cedar Rapids	Killing cormorant	O'Brine and Alsop				School boy
July 5	Clarence Housman, Des Moines	Fishing with too many lines	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.25		Fine and costs suspended
July 5	Fred Mararie, Paris	Spearing fish	O'Brine and Alsop	50.00	5.85		
July 5	Fred Mararie, Paris	Spearing fish	O'Brine and Alsop	25.00	4.00		
July 5	F. H. Wells, Spencer	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
July 5	Joe Madino, Des Moines	Snagging fish	Jack Harris	10.00	3.85		\$5.00 suspended
July 5	Jasper Johanson, Lansboro, Minn.	Fishing without license	V. S. Bowers				Released upon buying non-resident license
July 5	Jord Ruby, Hayesville	Possession of parts of game in closed season	E. L. Breitenbach	10.00	7.85		
July 5	H. A. Draper, LeMars	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 6	Geo. Dawson, Sigourney	Using two trot lines	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
July 6	Rolle Kling, Des Moines	Possession of short fish	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.25		Fine suspended
July 6	J. H. Haugh, Ft. Des Moines	Using trot line across stream	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.25		Fine suspended
July 6	John Erickson, Des Moines	Snagging fish	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.25		Fine suspended
July 6	Dallas Cooper, Clarinda	Hand fishing	Roy Miller				School boy
July 6	Glenn Jones, Clarinda	Hand fishing	Roy Miller				School boy
July 6	Glenn Rina, Clarinda	Hand fishing	Roy Miller				School boy
July 6	Albert Cooper, Clarinda	Hand fishing	Roy Miller				School boy
July 6	Clinton Rina, Clarinda	Hand fishing	Roy Miller				School boy
July 6	Charley Matt, Clarinda	Hand fishing	Roy Miller	10.00	5.35		
July 6	H. F. Osborn, Clarinda	Hand fishing	Roy Miller	10.00	5.35		
July 6	Ray Kubus, Clarinda	Hand fishing	Roy Miller	10.00	5.35		
July 6	John Williams, Dean	Seining in river	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.75		
July 6	Wm. Brown, Dean	Seining in river	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.75		
July 6	Frank Jones, Dean	Seining in river	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.75		
July 7	L. E. White, Des Moines	Using two trot lines	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	5.50		Fine and costs suspended on account of age

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

81

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

82

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
July 7	John Reed, Des Moines	Possession of undersize fish	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	3.55		
July 7	Wm. Dykstra, Perkins	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 8	Walter A. Annaberg, Carroll	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		\$5.00 suspended
July 8	W. E. Cutting, Greenfield	Fishing with more than two lines	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 8	J. L. Bennett, Boone	Shooting squirrels	H. L. Alexander	10.00	3.55		
July 8	Theo. Offerman, Woodward	Possession of short catfish	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	5.35		Fine suspended
July 8	J. K. McNeil, Boone	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 9	Ed. Hanson, Sioux Center	Taking fish by hand	D. F. Fuller	10.00	4.55		
July 9	Walker Johnson, Sioux City	Taking fish by hand from rocks	D. F. Fuller	15.00	4.55		
July 9	W. F. Bailey, Sioux City	Taking fish by hand	D. F. Fuller	10.00	4.55		
July 9	C. H. Kitchen, Sioux City	Taking fish by hand	D. F. Fuller	10.00	4.55		
July 10	G. D. Warner, Centerville	Hand fishing	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.75		
July 10	Frank Warner, Centerville	Hand fishing	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.75		
July 10	Lawrence Craig, Centerville	Hand fishing	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.75		
July 10	John Shroke, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short bass	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.75		Released on account of poor health
July 11	H. L. Reed, Ft. Dodge	Possession of short fish	H. L. Alexander	10.00	3.85		
July 11	Dr. J. I. Tomy, Oskaloosa	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 13	Emil Matt, Clarinda	Hand fishing	Roy Miller				School boy
July 13	George Leggett, Pershing	Taking and possessing raccoon out of season	J. W. Newman	10.00	5.35		
July 14	P. J. Shutes, Madrid	Using trot line across stream	Meier, Alexander and Schuenke	15.00	5.35		
July 14	A. C. Olson, Madrid	Using trot line across stream	Meier, Alexander and Schuenke	15.00	5.85		
July 14	I. E. Ashley, Madrid	Using trot line across stream	Meier, Alexander and Schuenke	15.00	5.35		
July 14	Charles Walraht, Madrid	Using trot line across stream	Meier, Alexander and Schuenke	15.00	5.35		
July 14	James Virden, Des Moines	Resisting arrest	Meier and Schuenke	100.00	7.45	30 days	
July 14	Melton Heileks, Cedar Rapids	Using three trot lines	O'Brine and Alsop				School boy
July 14	Laurin Mach, Cedar Rapids	Using two trot lines	O'Brine and Alsop				School boy
July 14	Harry Houseman, Muscatine	Fishing with hoop nets in land waters	A. E. Miller	10.00	9.75		
July 14	James Moylan, Muscatine	Fishing with hoop nets in land waters	A. E. Miller	10.00	9.75		
July 14	Joe Mach, Cedar Rapids	Using three trot lines	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	4.85		School boy
July 15	L. T. Darlington, Ames	Fishing without license	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		School boy
July 15	John Melick, Cedar Rapids	Using three trot lines	O'Brine and Alsop				School boy
July 15	Floyd Musei, Cedar Rapids	Using two trot lines	O'Brine and Alsop				School boy
July 15	Walter Smith, Cedar Rapids	Using two trot lines	O'Brine and Alsop				School boy
July 15	Frank Strahn, Webster City	Shooting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
July 15	Frank Strahn, Webster City	Carrying gun assembled in motor vehicle	August Greiner	10.00	2.00		
July 15	H. D. Fargo, Gilmore City	Possession of short catfish	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.15		
July 16	F. S. Jackson, Cedar Rapids	Using two trot lines	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.35		
July 16	Jerry Metela, Cedar Rapids	Possession of three short fish	S. O'Brine	30.00	3.50		
July 16	Harry Rose, Cedar Rapids	Using two trot lines	S. O'Brine	10.00	3.15		
July 17	Chester Weiland, Newton	Taking fish with hands	J. W. Newman	10.00	5.25		
July 17	Garland Embrey, Newton	Taking fish with hands	J. W. Newman	10.00	5.25		
July 18	Vernon Meyer, Cedar Rapids	Possession of one short bass	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.20		School boy
July 18	Kinney Carson, Cincinnati	Hand fishing	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.20		
July 18	Henry Fowler, Cincinnati	Hand fishing	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.20		
July 19	M. L. Hauge, Tulsa, Okla.	Fishing without non-resident license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.05		
July 19	Glen Ima, Webster City	Seining fish	August Greiner	100.00	3.75		
July 19	Cecil Lovelace, Webster City	Seining fish	August Greiner	50.00	3.75		
July 19	H. Knight, Perry	Possession of short fish	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
July 19	Len Kimrey, Perry	Possession of one short bass	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
July 19	R. E. Boyden, Perry	Possession of three short catfish	Alexander and Schuenke	30.00	5.15		\$30.00 suspended
July 19	J. T. Baillie, Sioux City	Fishing with two hooks on line	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
July 19	Floyd Kitterman, Ottumwa	Using two trot lines, possession of four short fish	Kiesel and Enyart	10.00	3.85		
July 20	E. B. Smith, George	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
July 21	Tom Walker, Woodward	Using three trot lines	Alexander and Schuenke	20.00	6.15		
July 21	A. Olson, Des Moines	Illegal possession of catfish	A. M. Colflesh	10.00	2.95		Fine and costs remitted except \$2.20 mileage \$40.00 suspended
July 22	Len Raymie, Hamilton	Using too many trot lines	Alexander and Schuenke	50.00	7.15		
July 22	Mike Klobnak, Hamilton	Using too many trot lines	Alexander and Schuenke		7.05	16 days	
July 22	Andy Klobnak, Hamilton	Using too many trot lines	Alexander and Schuenke		7.00	16 days	
July 22	Alfred Johnson, Spencer	Using too many trot lines	Alexander and Schuenke		7.00	16 days	
July 23	Harold Cottrell, Ft. Dodge	Fishing with four lines	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.85		
July 23	Jack Kerr, Tracy	Possession of short fish	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
July 23	R. H. Bloomer, Council Bluffs	Using two trot lines	Alexander and Schuenke	25.00	2.75		Fine suspended
July 23	L. R. Haworth, Dunlap	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 24	Kenneth Gladfelder, Moravia	Fishing with more than two hooks	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 24	Harold Main, Moravia	Hand fishing	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.50		
July 25	W. H. Campers, Omaha, Neb.	Fishing on resident license	J. M. Hardman	20.00	4.85		
July 25	C. G. Ouren, Council Bluffs	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
July 25	C. A. Wernli, LeMars	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

83

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

84

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

85

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
July 29	Alfred Cormany, Webster City	Clamming without license	August Greiner	10.00	5.25		
July 29	Jake Van Beek, Rock Valley	Possession of seine	Moses and Meier	10.00	4.65		
July 29	A. Brinkhuis, Rock Valley	Possession of seine	Moses and Meier	5.00	3.15		
July 30	Rosco Iliff, Webster City	Clamming without license	August Greiner	10.00	3.96		
July 30	Louie Rasmussen, Webster City	Clamming without license	August Greiner	10.00	2.75		
July 30	George Iliff, Union	Clamming without license	August Greiner	10.00	3.96		
July 30	C. W. Johns, Galva	Illegal fishing	D. F. Fuller	20.00	4.55		
July 30	C. D. Killan, Sioux City	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
July 30	Rev. M. H. Warren, Yonkers, N. Y.	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 1	Harry Warren, Des Moines	Using illegal minnow seine and taking one large crappie	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 1	George Smith, Dubuque	Using illegal minnow seine and taking one large crappie	Bauer and Fahey	10.00	2.25		
Aug. 1	Walter Braunaugh, Dubuque	Fishing without license	Bauer and Fahey	10.00	2.25		
Aug. 2	C. A. Dillow, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 2	J. J. Zuziak, Omaha, Neb.	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 2	C. F. Larson, Story City	Taking short pike	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 2	L. Mierendorf, Omaha, Neb.	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 2	R. S. Flind, Ft. Dodge	Seining fish	August Greiner	20.00	2.00		
Aug. 3	J. R. Kidman, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 3	W. S. Lyons, Corning	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 3	Clifford Archer, Corning	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 3	E. F. Akerman, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 4	Paul Prauffer, LeMars	Possession of short catfish	A. F. Meier	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 5	C. A. Pyner, Newton	Taking undersize game fish	J. W. Newman	10.00	3.75		
Aug. 5	A. J. Brain, Newton	Taking undersize game fish	J. W. Newman	10.00	3.75		
Aug. 5	Link Griffith, Clarinda	Dynamiting fish	Roy Miller	10.00	4.45		
Aug. 5	W. L. Fleumling, Humboldt	Spearing fish at dam	Roy Miller	10.00	6.00		Fine remitted
Aug. 6	O. A. McKinley, Clarinda	Dynamiting fish	Roy Miller	10.00	6.00		
Aug. 6	Lee Foster, Clarinda	Dynamiting fish	Roy Miller	10.00	6.00		
Aug. 6	James Hanley, Bancroft	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00	5.05		
Aug. 6	Frank Cogley, Bancroft	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00	5.05		
Aug. 6	Thomson Cogley, Bancroft	Fishing without license	August Greiner	25.00	5.05		
Aug. 6	William York, Webster City	Shooting fish	August Greiner	10.00	3.96		
Aug. 6	Will King, Webster City	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 6	John R. Baldwin, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 8	Oscar Thorson, Hakesburg	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Aug. 9	H. A. Jackson, Vermillion, S. D.	Taking short pike	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 9	Sam Jeffin, Clarinda	Possession of seine without license	Roy Miller				Dismissed
Aug. 9	George Sokal, Monmouth	Possessing and selling cardinal birds	John B. Fahey	10.00	6.20		
Aug. 9	E. S. Heath, Monmouth	Possessing and buying cardinal birds	John B. Fahey	10.00	6.20		
Aug. 10	G. C. Bell, Cherokee	Using ten trot lines	Meier and Schuenke	100.00	5.55		\$50.00 suspended
Aug. 10	J. H. Wallace, Cherokee	Using ten trot lines	Meier and Schuenke	100.00	5.55		\$50.00 suspended
Aug. 10	B. D. Leeds, Cherokee	Using ten trot lines	Meier and Schuenke	100.00	5.55		\$50.00 suspended
Aug. 10	Everett Eads, Baldwin	Possession of raccoon in closed season	John B. Fahey	10.00	7.25		
Aug. 12	George Dundas, Marion	Using two trot lines	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	9.70		
Aug. 11	L. B. Mead, Omaha, Neb.	Non-resident fishing with resident license	Butler and Hardman	25.00	4.85		
Aug. 11	C. W. Mead, Omaha, Neb.	Non-resident fishing with resident license	Butler and Hardman	25.00	4.85		
Aug. 11	A. W. Miller, Wyandotte, Mich.	Fishing without license	V. S. Bowers				Released on buying non-resident license
Aug. 11	F. V. Bucklund, Omaha, Neb.	Fishing without license	Dean Glanville	10.00	4.95		
Aug. 11	Pete Sarrimont, Mystic	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Aug. 12	Irvin Schilling, Cincinnati	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 12	L. H. McCoy, Whiting, Ind.	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 12	Chester Abotebasky, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short catfish	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	11.80		
Aug. 14	J. H. Harmon, Chicago, Ill.	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 15	A. L. Kelly, Cedar Rapids	Using two trot lines	O'Brine and Alsop	25.00	7.75		
Aug. 15	W. E. Langer, Marshalltown	Fishing without license	Dean Glanville	10.00	5.95		
Aug. 15	H. E. Ware, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Dean Glanville	10.00	5.95		
Aug. 15	Milo Niebrick, Plano	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Aug. 16	Virgil Conder, Ottumwa	Illegal fishing	Ben Enyart	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 16	H. Markley, Lake Park	Trap in river	Butler and Alexander	10.00	3.85		
Aug. 16	Emil Fosgrone, Farnon	Illegal possession of fish seine	A. E. Miller	10.00	4.95		
Aug. 16	Ralph Noll, Muscatine	Illegal possession of fish seine	A. E. Miller	25.00	10.50		Dismissed
Aug. 16	Albert Noll, Muscatine	Using fish traps	Roy Miller	10.00	2.45		
Aug. 16	Elmer Hill, Humboldt	Possession of short catfish	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.85		
Aug. 17	L. H. Glider, Boxholm	Taking small bass	J. W. Eaton				School boy, released on purchase of license
Aug. 17	Dan Daly, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop				School boy, released on buying license
Aug. 17	Ed Kleer, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop				Dismissed
Aug. 17	Earnest Muler, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop				
Aug. 17	W. J. McKinney, Arnolds Park	Selling fish at boat, using too many poles	Butler and Alexander	10.00	3.85		
Aug. 18	Geo. Brooks, Chariton	Carrying gun assembled in auto	Ben Enyart				

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

86

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Aug. 18	Hi Yackey, Harlan	Possession of short perch	Alexander and Hardman				
Aug. 19	Carl Cole, Decorah	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.95		
Aug. 19	M. S. McCauley, Dubuque	Fishing without license	Ray Butler				Fine and costs suspended
Aug. 19	C. D. Hays, Waterloo	Fishing without license	Ray Butler				Fine and costs suspended
Aug. 21	Louis Rigmall, Independence	Possession of short fish	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 21	Carl Kellmeyer, Independence	Possession of short catfish	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00			
Aug. 21	Lester Cosselman, Independence	Possession of short catfish	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00			
Aug. 22	W. F. Robinson, Council Bluffs	Possession of short perch	Moses and Alexander	10.00	3.45		
Aug. 23	John Frish, Cedar Rapids	Possession of four short bass	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 24	Joe Clag, Belford, N. J.	Fishing without license	Dean Glanville	40.00	2.15		
Aug. 24	E. P. Hayward, Alden	Fishing without license	Dean Glanville	10.00	4.95		
Aug. 24	R. L. Gulun, Des Moines	Possession of short perch	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.95		
Aug. 24	J. A. Garver, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 25	A. R. Schrader, Dundee	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 25	F. Moringrubbs, Center Point	Seining in inland waters	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	4.85		
Aug. 25	R. C. Floyd, Center Point	Seining in inland waters	O'Brine and Alsop	200.00	3.15		
Aug. 25	E. C. Thomas, Center Point	Seining in inland waters	O'Brine and Alsop	200.00	3.15		
Aug. 25	E. C. Tiffany, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short catfish	O'Brine and Alsop	200.00	3.15		
Aug. 26	John Felder, Otho	Seining fish	August Greiner	10.00	7.75		
Aug. 26	J. M. Linder, Ft. Dodge	Seining fish	August Greiner	20.00	2.00		
Aug. 28	L. A. Johnson, Cedar Rapids	Using two trot lines	O'Brine and Alsop	25.00	7.75		
Aug. 30	Martin P. Flory, Thornton	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00			
Aug. 30	August Hanson, Thornton	Taking short fish	Dean Glanville	50.00	5.95		
July 30	L. Leatherberry, Cedar Rapids	Possession of short bass	Dean Glanville	50.00	5.95		
Aug. 31	L. Wohl, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Dean Glanville	25.00	2.95		
Sept. 1	George Barker, Colfax	Hunting without license	J. W. Newman	10.00	4.95		
Sept. 1	Oscar Larson, Sioux City	Peddling fish	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 3	Simon Low, Cedar Rapids	Shooting song birds	O'Brine and Alsop				Had to buy license
Sept. 4	J. H. Siebert, Waterloo	Hunting without license	Dean Glanville	25.00	3.75		
Sept. 5	Kluser Bookmiller, Jefferson	Hunting without license	John W. Eaton	10.00	3.35		
Sept. 5	Art Saures, Jefferson	Hunting without license	John W. Eaton	10.00	3.35		
Sept. 5	Harold Boyce, Sewell	Hunting without license	D. F. Fuller	10.00	4.95		
Sept. 5	Harold Goodright, Sewell	Hunting without license	D. F. Fuller	10.00	4.95		
Sept. 5	Elmo Whitehead, Montezuma	Using seine in inland waters	J. W. Newman				School boy, dismissed
Sept. 6	LeRoy Leatherman, Montezuma	Using seine in inland waters	J. W. Newman				School boy, dismissed
Sept. 5	Arthur Bittner, Montezuma	Using seine in inland waters	J. W. Newman				School boy, dismissed
Sept. 5	John Whitehead, Montezuma	Using seine in inland waters	J. W. Newman				School boy, dismissed
Sept. 5	Merle Beatty, Barnes City	Using seine in inland waters	J. W. Newman	10.00	5.00		
Sept. 5	Con McCartney, New Sharon	Using seine in inland waters	J. W. Newman	10.00	5.00		
Sept. 5	Frank Beatty, Barnes City	Using seine in inland waters	J. W. Newman	10.00	5.00		
Sept. 5	George Burkes, Montezuma	Using seine in inland waters	J. W. Newman	10.00	5.00		
Sept. 5	H. H. Gilbert, New Sharon	Using seine in inland waters	J. W. Newman				School boy, dismissed
Sept. 5	Harold Beatty, Barnes City	Using seine in inland waters	J. W. Newman				School boy, dismissed
Sept. 5	Harry Burkes, Montezuma	Using seine in inland waters	J. W. Newman				School boy, dismissed
Sept. 5	Lon Morrese, Spencer	Possession of seine	Alexander, Moses and Schuenke	10.00	5.30		
Sept. 6	Harry Yoeman, Hayesville	Transporting fish for sale	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	2.55		
Sept. 6	John Powell, Des Moines	Shooting squirrels in closed season	Colfish and Alexander	15.00	17.95		
Sept. 6	R. S. Lind, Marshalltown	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Sept. 6	William Schmidt, Lake View	Fishing without license	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Sept. 6	Miles O. French, Ruthven	Seining in Des Moines river with 90 foot minnow seine	W. H. Potthast	10.00	10.10		
Sept. 6	Kenneth Garrett, Emmetsburg	Shooting wild ducks out of season	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.50		
Sept. 6	J. P. Wagner, Graettinger	Peddling fish without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	6.45		
Sept. 7	Carl Kilian, Graettinger	Peddling fish without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	.75		
Sept. 7	John Wibert, Graettinger	Peddling fish without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	2.75		
Sept. 7	Ed. Lozie, Des Moines	Possession of seine	Colfish and Alexander				Case dismissed
Sept. 8	Richard Christians, Lake View	Threatening to kill an officer	W. H. Potthast		3.90		
Sept. 8	Clyde DeWitt, Griswold	Possession of raccoon out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	5.95		
Sept. 9	A. C. Archer, New Hampton	Fishing without license	Dean Glanville	10.00	5.95		
Sept. 9	J. G. Zenner, Ollie	Buying fish illegally transported	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	1.95		
Sept. 11	Basel Dean, Cedar Rapids	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop	100.00	3.15		School boy
Sept. 12	William Schiff, Amara	Possession of seine	O'Brine and Alsop	25.00	3.25		
Sept. 12	G. C. Kluger, Lehigh	Taking raccoon out of season	Greiner and Eaton	20.00	3.25		
Sept. 12	Glenn Reed, Lehigh	Taking raccoon out of season	Greiner and Eaton	20.00	3.25		
Sept. 12	Everett DeGeest, Graettinger	Carrying gun not encased in motor vehicle	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.00		
Sept. 12	Frank Larch, Valley Junction	Possession of short catfish	A. M. Colfish	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
Sept. 12	Edward Stubbs, Calender	Possession of raccoon out of season	Greiner and Eaton	20.00	3.25		
Sept. 12	Gilbert Dolder, Calender	Taking raccoon out of season	Greiner and Eaton	20.00	3.25		

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

88

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Sept. 12	Lon Mosher, Boone	Dynamiting fish	Greiner and Eaton	100.00	4.25		
Sept. 12	Henry Sprager, Boone	Dynamiting fish	Greiner and Eaton	100.00	4.25		
Sept. 14	Charles Schminkey, Cedar Rapids	Unlawfully transporting fish for sale	A. E. Miller			30 days	Sentence suspended
Sept. 14	Lester Gleason, Marshalltown	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Sept. 14	Wm. White, Iowa Falls	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Sept. 14	Elmer Stafe, Iowa Falls	Seining fish	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Sept. 14	W. E. Tate, Epworth	Possession of furs in closed season	Bauer and Fahey	30.00	7.95		
Sept. 15	Joe Micheal, Plano	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Sept. 16	J. T. Gerner, Sigourney	Buying fish illegally transported	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	3.00		
Sept. 17	August Sollazzo, Council Bluffs	Hunting without license	H. M. Hough	10.00	4.80		
Sept. 17	Oliver Utterback, Martinsburg	Peddling fish	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	.75		
Sept. 18	Joe P. Mikes, Sioux City	Shooting wood duck	Alexander and Schuenke	10.00	3.85		
Sept. 19	Albert Foster, Clinton	Hunting without license	Babeock and Fahey	15.00	4.00		
Sept. 19	O. E. Midcalf, Waterloo	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	5.75		
Sept. 19	G. R. Courts, Waterloo	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	5.75		
Sept. 19	John Caults, Waterloo	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	5.75		
Sept. 19	Frank Jordan, Camanche	Taking undersize catfish	Babeock and Fahey	15.00	3.20		
Sept. 19	Scott Brooks, Clinton	Fishing with illegal wooden trap	Babeock and Fahey	15.00	4.00		
Sept. 19	Arthur L. Griffith, Estherville	Hunting ducks after sundown	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 19	M. W. Griffith, Estherville	Hunting ducks after sundown	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.85		
Sept. 19	L. C. Hutchins, Algona	Shooting male pheasant out of season	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.55		
Sept. 19	Charles Smith, Albany, Ill.	Clamming in closed area	Babeock and Fahey	100.00	3.60		
Sept. 19	L. O. Summers, Haydock	Using too many fish lines	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Sept. 20	Perry Rief, Loveland	Hunting after sundown	H. M. Hough	10.00	6.80		
Sept. 20	Ray Laver, Cedar Rapids	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.95		
Sept. 21	Sam Comerio, Omaha, Neb.	Hunting without license, hunting after sundown	H. M. Hough	20.00	7.00		
Sept. 21	Sam Veechio, Omaha, Neb.	Hunting without license, hunting after sundown	H. M. Hough	20.00	7.00		
Sept. 21	Eding Hughes, Sheldon	Selling fish	Butler and Alexander	10.00	4.00		
Sept. 22	Milo Twacha, Cedar Rapids	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	2.15		
Sept. 22	Charles Black, Cedar Rapids	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	2.15		
Sept. 23	Edward Kemper, Fairport	Possessing and selling raccoon out of season	A. E. Miller	10.00	6.75		
Sept. 23	Lindsey Gray, Muscatine	Taking and possessing raccoon out of season	A. E. Miller	10.00	5.75		
Sept. 24	Thomas Truempy, Muscatine	Possessing and selling raccoon out of season	A. E. Miller	10.00	3.90		
Sept. 24	Curtis Deems, Muscatine	Possessing and selling raccoon out of season	A. E. Miller	10.00	3.90		
Sept. 23	Mose Dahlgren, Floris	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Sept. 23	Glen Whetstone, Lynnville	Hunting without license	J. W. Newman				Took out license, released on account of youth
Sept. 24	Harry Owen, Cedar Falls	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	2.95		
Sept. 24	Will Ward, Cedar Falls	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	5.35		
Sept. 24	D. J. Meyers, Waterloo	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	5.35		
Sept. 26	W. Vansickle, Glidden	Dynamiting fish	W. H. Potthast		1.00		An additional cost, trial held in July, 1924
Sept. 26	Mr. Blair, Glidden	Dynamiting fish	W. H. Potthast		1.00		An additional cost, trial held in July, 1924
Sept. 26	Mr. Crandell, Glidden	Dynamiting fish	W. H. Potthast		1.00		An additional cost, trial held in July, 1924
Sept. 26	Wm. McDonald, Valley Junction	Hunting without license	A. M. Colfesh		1.85		Fine remitted
Sept. 26	Will Monahan, Haysville	Peddling fish	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	8.15		
Sept. 26	D. F. Benson, Lehigh	Taking raccoon out of season	Greiner and Eaton	25.00	3.25		
Sept. 28	Aug. Gute, Carroll	Possession of hoop net	W. H. Potthast		30.00		
Oct. 1	Wm. Watson, Ottumwa	Illegal shipment of furs	Ben Enyart	20.00	3.85		
Oct. 1	W. H. Meyer, Algona	Shipping raccoon hides out of season	Ross W. Moses	20.00	7.75		
Oct. 2	John Fahlenkamp, Sanborn	Hunting on railroad right-of-way, no license on person	Alexander and Schuenke	20.00	5.15		\$10.00 suspended
Oct. 2	Geo. M. Burgstrom, Sioux City	Hunting on game refuge	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.95		
Oct. 2	R. E. Jacobs, Sioux City	Hunting on game refuge	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.95		
Oct. 2	Lennie E. Ecksham, Sioux City	Hunting on game refuge	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.95		
Oct. 2	Geo. T. J. Norman, Odebolt	Hunting on game refuge	D. F. Fuller	10.00	3.95		
Oct. 3	Geo. W. Griggs, Goodell	Shipping muskrat out of season	R. P. Monplaisir	10.00	1.55		
Oct. 2	J. L. Raney, Villisca	Shipping fur out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	4.25		
Oct. 4	G. N. Tuttle, Pocahontas	Shipping fur out of season	Ross W. Moses	20.00	11.95		Remitted
Oct. 4	Smith Huxley, Elliott	Shipping fur out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	6.70		
Oct. 4	Pearl Barber, Lineville	Shipping illegal fur	J. C. Graham	25.00	4.75		
Oct. 4	Simon Vander Scaat, Sioux Center	Trapping skunks out of season	Wm. Schuenke	30.00	6.15		
Oct. 4	Joe Hobson, Ft. Dodge	Seining fish	August Greiner	30.00	3.75		
Oct. 4	Paul Oldinger, Ft. Dodge	Seining fish	August Greiner	30.00	3.75		
Oct. 4	Ernest Coleman, Ft. Dodge	Seining fish	August Greiner	30.00	3.75		
Oct. 5	C. E. Clevery, Collins	Shipping fur out of season	Greiner and Eaton	40.00	3.75		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

90

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Oct. 5	Lyle Mussgrove, Gilbert	Shipping fur out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 6	Joe Munson, Belmont	Shipping fur out of season	August Greiner	40.00	3.75		
Oct. 6	Arther N. Twedt, McCallsburg	Shipping fur out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 6	Ivan Cunningham, Garner	Shipping fur out of season	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	1.55		
Oct. 6	Orrie McElroy, Muscatine	Unlawful possession of raccoon	A. E. Miller	10.00	3.95		
Oct. 7	Burton Aasland, Joyce	Shipping fur out of season	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.85		
Oct. 7	E. G. Reed, Belmont	Shipping fur out of season	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	1.35		
Oct. 7	Ralph Dybrekoff, Spencer	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman		4.85		Suspended fine
Oct. 4	Beryl Crews, Oskaloosa	Illegal possession of furs	Thos. K. Johnston		.95		Dismissed on account of age
Oct. 4	Lloyd Downey, Oskaloosa	Illegal possession of furs	Thos. K. Johnston		.95		Dismissed, school boy
Oct. 7	C. W. Boyd, Mt. Sterling	Possession of muskrat pelts out of season	J. B. Watkins	10.00	3.50		
Oct. 7	H. B. Snyder, Bentonsport	Possession of muskrat pelts out of season	J. B. Watkins	10.00	6.00		
Oct. 7	Leonard Wendell, Clarion	Shipping fur out of season	Greiner and Eaton	50.00	3.75		
Oct. 8	P. P. Wageman, Madrid	Shipping fur out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	1.75		
Oct. 8	George Bannwell, Ft. Dodge	Taking raccoon out of season	August Greiner	40.00	2.75		
Oct. 8	Joseph Krantman, Marshalltown	Shipping fur out of season	Greiner and Eaton	30.00	3.00		
Oct. 8	Orris Dematters, Hedrick	Illegal possession of one fur	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	.75		
Oct. 8	H. Luthro, Kanawha	Shipping fur out of season	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	1.75		
Oct. 8	William R. Thompson, Kanawha	Trapping muskrat out of season	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	1.75		
Oct. 8	A. C. S. Keller, Alorton	Shipping illegal fur	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.25		
Oct. 9	Earle Saboda, Amama	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.55		
Oct. 9	Geo. Saboda, Amama	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.55		
Oct. 9	Albert Saboda, Amama	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.55		
Oct. 9	Joe Saboda, Amama	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.55		
Oct. 9	R. E. Woodruff, Webster City	Possession of fur out of season	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 10	Sam Butera, Omaha, Neb.	Illegal possession of non-game bird	H. M. Hough	10.00	6.50		
Oct. 10	John Distifano, Omaha, Neb.	Hunting on railroad right-of-way	H. M. Hough	10.00	6.50		
Oct. 10	Agatisco Distifano, Omaha, Neb.	Hunting on railroad right-of-way	H. M. Hough	10.00	6.50		
Oct. 10	Toney Sandoza, Council Bluffs	Hunting on railroad right-of-way	H. M. Hough	10.00	6.50		
Oct. 10	Cryal Schettler, Brede	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.50		
Oct. 10	Louis Kramer, Ft. Madison	Possession of muskrat pelts out of season	J. B. Watkins	10.00	6.00		
Oct. 10	John S. Johnson, Gates	Shipping fur out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	6.75		
Oct. 10	Alex Johnson, Albia	Illegal shipment of furs	Ben Enyart	50.00	4.65		
Oct. 10	M. Kassler, Dubuque	Shipping beaver in closed season	John B. Fahey	10.00	2.95		
Oct. 10	Ignatius Lyons, Bernard	Shipping skunk in closed season	John B. Fahey	10.00	2.95		
Oct. 11	J. N. Lyons, Brazil	Illegal shipment of fur	J. C. Graham	10.00	3.25		
Oct. 11	Ora Sands, Mallard	Illegal possession of muskrats	Ross W. Moses	180.00	2.50		One-half of fine suspended during good behavior
Oct. 11	Ora Sands, Mallard	Trapping on state game refuge	Ross W. Moses	40.00	4.75		One-half of fine suspended during good behavior
Oct. 11	Ora Sands, Mallard	Loaded gun in motor car	Ross W. Moses	20.00	4.75		One-half of fine suspended during good behavior
Oct. 11	Ora Sands, Mallard	Transporting loaded rifle in motor car	Ross W. Moses	20.00	4.75		One-half of fine suspended during good behavior
Oct. 11	V. V. Condon, Ottumwa	Illegal shipment of furs	Ben Enyart	50.00	4.65		
Oct. 11	E. C. Kruse, Silver City	Shipping fur out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	4.75		Fine suspended
Oct. 12	Allen Groves, Spencer	Hunting game birds after sundown	Ross W. Moses	10.00	7.15		
Oct. 12	Lester Welch, Spencer	Hunting game birds after sundown	Ross W. Moses	10.00	7.15		
Oct. 12	Julius Kanner, Carroll	Possession of furs out of season	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.60		
Oct. 13	Albert Calver, Clarinda	Hunting without license	Roy Miller				School boy
Oct. 14	John Felder, Marshalltown	Hunting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	10.00	1.75		
Oct. 14	Joe Rice, Marshalltown	Hunting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	10.00	1.75		
Oct. 14	John Mussau, Marshalltown	Hunting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	10.00	1.75		
Oct. 14	Jake Hanson, Marshalltown	Hunting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	10.00	1.75		
Oct. 14	Leo Powell, Crescent	Hunting without license	H. M. Hough	10.00	6.00		
Oct. 14	Joe Bell, Marshalltown	Hunting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	10.00	1.75		
Oct. 14	Eaton Butler, Afton	Shipping furs out of season	Wesley Bryant	10.00	2.70		
Oct. 14	William Rutter, Grand Junction	Shooting pheasant hen	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 14	L. Dobson, Paton	Hunting without license	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 14	Homer Estiger, Paton	Hunting without license	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	3.75		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

92

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Oct. 14	Vern Bewdell, Rippey	Hunting without license	Eaton and Schuenke	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 15	Geo. Brooks, Eddyville	Shooting from motor boat	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Oct. 15	Vern Poorman, Shell Rock	Hunting without license	John B. Fahey	10.00	1.00		
Oct. 16	Albert Sherman, Donan Junction	Possession of raccoon in closed season	Bauer and Fahey	20.00	9.75		
Oct. 16	C. M. Condon, Dunkerton	Carrying gun assembled in car	S. O'Brine	10.00	4.95		
Oct. 16	C. H. McGlaughlin, Dunkerton	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine	100.00	4.95		
Oct. 16	C. M. Condon, Dunkerton	Hunting without license	S. O'Brine	100.00	4.95		
Oct. 16	C. H. McGlaughlin, Dunkerton	Carrying gun assembled in car	S. O'Brine	10.00	4.95		
Oct. 17	W. L. Chandler, Cedar Rapids	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	2.35		
Oct. 17	Frank Hallison, Humboldt	Killing male pheasant	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.75		
Oct. 17	Busty Brayton, Des Moines	Carrying gun assembled in car	Eaton and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		\$10.00 suspended
Oct. 17	O. J. Fala, Des Moines	Carrying gun assembled in car	Eaton and Schuenke	10.00	4.85		\$10.00 suspended
Oct. 18	John Marks, Mason City	Hunting without license, shooting after sunset	Eaton and Schuenke	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 18	Chas. Osborn, Mason City	Hunting without license	Eaton and Schuenke	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 18	Silas Morgan, Moulton	Running raccoon	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.90		
Oct. 18	Joseph Struh, Carroll	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	8.60		
Oct. 18	Harold Hauser, Lamont	Shipping muskrat in closed season	John B. Fahey	10.00	7.75		
Oct. 19	Barney Duncan, Mason City	Shooting pheasant out of season	R. P. Monplasure	25.00	.95		
Oct. 19	Frank Duncan, Mason City	Shooting pheasant out of season	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.95		
Oct. 19	Ed. Vogel, Mason City	Shooting pheasant out of season	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.95		
Oct. 19	William Hall, Mason City	Shooting pheasant out of season	R. P. Monplasure	25.00	.95		
Oct. 20	Byron Morton, Williamson	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Oct. 20	J. B. Mericle, Ft. Dodge	Possession of male pheasant out of season, shooting from motor vehicle on highway	Moses and Butler	100.00	5.75		
Oct. 20	Arthur Beebe, Humboldt	Hunting without license	Moses and Butler	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 20	J. C. Meyer, Cedar Falls	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 20	E. F. Foke, Cedar Falls	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 20	Clyde Shupe, Waverly	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.85		Dismissed upon paying costs
Oct. 20	Charles Current, Attica	Possession of raccoon hide out of season	Newton and Allen	10.00	3.45		

Oct. 21	Cliff Johnson, Wesley	Shooting after sunset	Eaton and Schuenke	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 21	Albert Young, Fenton	Shooting after sunset	Eaton and Schuenke	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 21	Lloyd Young, Fenton	Shooting after sunset	Eaton and Schuenke	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 21	Hew Helm, Cedar Falls	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 22	Wm. Gache, Bancroft	Possession of hen pheasants	Moses and Butler	20.00	4.15		
Oct. 22	Virgil Wolf, Bancroft	Killing hen pheasants	Moses and Butler	100.00	3.15		Fine suspended on good behavior
Oct. 22	Raymond Wolf, Bancroft	Possession of hen pheasant	Moses and Butler	10.00	3.95		
Oct. 22	J. M. Schiltz, Des Moines	Hunting without license	Moses and Butler	10.00	4.15		
Oct. 22	Ben Holman, Dallas City, Ill.	Illegal possession of muskrats	J. B. Watkins	20.00	6.00		
Oct. 22	Alec Downing, Buxton	Hunting without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.90		
Oct. 22	Leslie Carter, Troy	Trapping without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	4.10		
Oct. 22	Martin Bleich, Titonka	Hunting without license	Eaton and Schuenke	10.00	5.75		
Oct. 22	Chester Lameroux, Titonka	Hunting without license	Eaton and Schuenke	10.00	5.95		
Oct. 22	A. W. Ladd, Waterloo	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop		3.95		Dismissed upon paying costs
Oct. 22	Ora Howard, Waterloo	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop		3.75		Dismissed upon paying costs
Oct. 22	H. Muloux, Denver	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop		3.75		Dismissed upon paying costs
Oct. 22	J. Murdock, Council Bluffs	Illegal possession of raccoon	H. M. Hough	10.00	5.70		
Oct. 22	C. A. Mige, Council Bluffs	Illegal possession of raccoon	H. M. Hough	10.00	5.70		
Oct. 22	Russell Greider, Maxwell	Hunting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Oct. 22	Comer Oldinger, Maxwell	Hunting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Oct. 22	C. Pratti, Des Moines	Hunting without license	Denn Glanville	10.00	5.95		
Oct. 23	John Conogan, Cedar Falls	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop		3.95		Dismissed upon paying costs
Oct. 23	A. Wimper, Waterloo	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop		3.95		Dismissed upon paying costs
Oct. 23	Paul Walford, Maquoketa	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop		3.95		Dismissed upon paying costs
Oct. 23	F. W. Rollenbeck, Janesville	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brine and Alsop		3.95		Dismissed upon paying costs
Oct. 23	Lawrence Moe, Lake Mills	Hunting without license	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.95		
Oct. 23	Thomas Henderson, Lake Mills	Hunting without license	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.95		
Oct. 23	Adolph Ellingsen, Lake Mills	Hunting without license	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.95		
Oct. 23	Alfred Dybrad, Lake Mills	Hunting without license	R. P. Monplasure	10.00	.95		
Oct. 24	Fred Hanson, Hardy	Shooting muskrat out of season	Moses and Butler	10.00	8.45		
Oct. 24	Clark Cran, Rutland	Carrying gun in motor vehicle not encased or taken apart	Moses and Butler	10.00	3.15		
Oct. 24	N. J. Panzer, Waterloo	Shooting pheasants out of season	J. C. Graham	10.00	6.50		
Oct. 24	M. E. Peersall, Waterloo	Shooting pheasants out of season	J. C. Graham	10.00	6.50		
Oct. 24	R. E. Morrison, Waterloo	Killing pheasants out of season	J. C. Graham	10.00	6.50		

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

94

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Oct. 25	Wm. Mellinger, Kingston	Trapping muskrats in closed season	K. E. Anderson				Dismissed
Oct. 25	Arthur Henson, Kingston	Trapping muskrats in closed season	K. E. Anderson	10.00	4.50		
Oct. 25	John McDowell, Bladenburg	Illegal possession of furs	Ben Enyart	20.00	3.85		
Oct. 25	David Lowell, Unionville	Destroying skunk dens	Ben Enyart	10.00	4.00		
Oct. 25	Harry Gordon, Davenport	Shipping furs out of season	F. W. Klauer	100.00	4.75		
Oct. 25	Vernon Tiefenthaler, Halbur	Fishing without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	11.20		
Oct. 25	Aaron Conner, Milton	Trapping muskrats out of season	W. S. Montgomery	10.00	4.00		
Oct. 25	Oliver Cummings, Drakeville	Trapping without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Oct. 25	Tom Chambers, Mt. Vernon	Trapping out of season	S. O'Brien	25.00	4.75		
Oct. 26	V. Monternach, Cascade	Possession of skunk in closed season	Bauer and Fahey	10.00	3.75		
Oct. 26	William Schmoldt, Fruitland	Illegal possession of muskrat fur	A. E. Miller	10.00	6.75		
Oct. 26	David Meriele, Ft. Dodge	Shooting pheasant from public highway	Moses and Butler	50.00	19.65		
Oct. 26	A. Zagnolla, Dallas	Shipping furs out of season	J. W. Newman	30.00	5.80		
Oct. 26	Frank Monroe, Avery	Illegal fishing, more than one trot line	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Oct. 26	H. C. Bratherton, Mondamin	Shipping fur out of season	Roy Miller	10.00	5.75		Fine suspended
Oct. 27	Fred Grooms, Mt. Pleasant	Illegal possession and shipment of muskrat fur	K. E. Anderson				Dismissed without cost
Oct. 27	Charles Ewing, Waukon	Illegal possession of furs	R. T. St. John	25.00	12.00		
Oct. 27	John Bray, Postville	Illegal possession of raccoon and muskrat furs	R. T. St. John	20.00	12.00		
Oct. 28	Ernest Weller, Ft. Atkinson	Possession of skunks out of season	Colflesh and Alexander	30.00	4.85		
Oct. 28	Forrest Wilson, Tennant	Trapping muskrat out of season	C. O. White	30.00	8.70		
Oct. 28	Ray Holleran, Tennant	Trapping muskrat out of season	C. O. White	30.00	8.70		
Oct. 28	Howard Wilson, Tennant	Trapping muskrat out of season	C. O. White	30.00	8.70		
Oct. 29	John Petrie, Iowa City	Carrying gun assembled in car	O'Brien and Alsop	10.00	4.00		
Oct. 29	Joe Krout, Iowa City	Trapping out of season	Ben Enyart	10.00	4.00		
Oct. 29	Robert J. Duncan, Burlington	Shipping muskrat in closed season	K. E. Anderson				School boy, dismissed
Oct. 29	Elmer Haley, Collins	Hunting without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 29	Jim Nichols, Collins	Hunting without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 29	Jim Brown, Collins	Hunting without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 29	Wilber Haley, Collins	Hunting without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 29	George Eley, Webster City	Hunting pheasant out of season	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Oct. 29	Howard Day, Webster City	Hunting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	25.00	2.75		
Oct. 29	Lee Barick, Cedar Falls	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	10.00	6.00		
Oct. 29	Henry Williams, Rowan	Carrying gun assembled in car	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	6.35		Fine suspended
Oct. 29	D. Halthrook, Rowan	Carrying gun assembled in car	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	6.35		Fine suspended
Oct. 29	Fred Williams, Rowan	Carrying gun assembled in car	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	6.35		Fine suspended
Oct. 29	Orville Hickok, Hayfield	Carrying gun assembled in car	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	6.35		
Oct. 29	Peter Schreck, Hayfield	Carrying gun assembled in car	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	6.35		Fine suspended
Oct. 29	Frank Rozmus, Slater	Carrying gun assembled in car	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	5.35		
Oct. 29	Emil Kohler, Altman	Carrying gun assembled in car	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	5.35		
Oct. 29	F. H. Lehman, Slater	Carrying gun assembled in car	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	5.35		
Oct. 29	Ralph Hitz, Ankeny	Carrying gun assembled in car	Eaton and Schenke	10.00	5.35		
Oct. 30	Sam Sackfield, Gladwin	Illegal possession of muskrat fur	A. E. Miller	50.00	4.15		Fine suspended
Oct. 30	Nate Brisbane, Eldon	Shooting from motor boat	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.80		
Oct. 31	Bugh Terry, Ida Grove	Breeding wild ducks without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.60		
Oct. 31	Jim Brown, Collins	Hunting raccoon out of season	Greiner and Eaton	25.00	2.75		
Oct. 31	Elmer Haley, Collins	Hunting raccoon out of season	Greiner and Eaton	25.00	2.75		
Oct. 31	I. K. Koons, Collins	Hunting without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		
Oct. 31	Wilber Haley, Collins	Hunting raccoon out of season	Greiner and Eaton	25.00	2.75		
Oct. 31	I. K. Koons, Collins	Trapping out of season	Greiner and Eaton	50.00	4.75		
Oct. 31	Erie Melhian, Burlington	Shipping muskrats in closed season	K. E. Anderson	10.00	2.85		Fine suspended on payment of costs
Oct. 31	Ed Bischoff, Burlington	Shipping muskrats in closed season	K. E. Anderson				Dismissed
Oct. 31	Ralph McCreary, Toledo	Possession of skunk out of season	H. L. Alexander				Boy 12 years old
Oct. 31	Frank Lumson, Bladenburg	Trapping muskrats	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Nov. 1	Dale Grandling, Central City	Taking raccoon out of season	S. O'Brien				School boy, dismissed
Nov. 1	Raymon Smith, Central City	Possession of five raccoon out of season	S. O'Brien	50.00	6.75		
Nov. 1	John Erace, Central City	Taking raccoon out of season	S. O'Brien	25.00	2.35		
Nov. 1	W. L. Duffenberger, Muscatine	Illegal possession of net	Greiner and Eaton	25.00	4.60		
Nov. 1	Henry Korver, Alto	Shooting two hen pheasants	Alexander and Schenke	60.00	6.50		
Nov. 1	Rudie Teneb, Clear Lake	Trapping without license	R. P. Monplaisure	10.00	.80		
Nov. 1	Theo. Johnson, Mediapolis	Shipping muskrats in closed season	K. E. Anderson	10.00	4.25		Fine suspended
Nov. 1	Burley Thompson, Richland	Illegal possession of furs	Thos. K. Johnston	50.00	2.50		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

95

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1923

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence		Remarks
				Fine	Costs Jail	
Nov. 1	William Johnston, Seabrook, Me.	Killing raccoon out of season.	J. W. Newman	10.00	19.50	Fine suspended
Nov. 1	C. F. Higgins, Seabrook, Me.	Shooting game birds after sun-down.	J. W. Newman	10.00	5.75	Fine suspended
Nov. 1	Herold White, Blue Earth, Minn.	Hunting without license.	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.25	Dismissed
Nov. 1	J. E. Aharf, Dunsmuir, Cal.	Shooting after sunset.	W. H. Potthast	10.00	9.10	Dismissed
Nov. 1	L. W. Lockmiller, Denison, Tex.	Shooting after sunset.	W. H. Potthast	10.00	4.50	Dismissed
Nov. 1	Palen Varist, Denison, Tex.	Shooting after sunset.	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.30	Fine suspended
Nov. 1	Charles C. Dietrich, Lyons, N. Y.	Illegal possession of muskrat fur.	A. E. Miller	10.00	3.50	Fine suspended
Nov. 1	Elmer Tagge, Lake City, Minn.	Hunting raccoon out of season.	Greiner and Eaton	20.00	6.00	
Nov. 1	Alvin P. Hoffmann, Rockwell City, Ia.	Trapping out of season.	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	3.50	
Nov. 1	Allen P. Palmer, Keota, Ia.	Illegal trapping, no license.	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.50	
Nov. 1	Glen Palmer, Keota, Ia.	Illegal possession of fur out of season.	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	2.10	
Nov. 1	Edward Timm, Bonnet, Wis.	Illegal possession of fur out of season.	A. E. Miller	10.00	0.75	
Nov. 1	Forrest Tenley, Stanwood, Me.	Illegal possession of muskrat season.	A. E. Miller	20.00	7.50	
Nov. 1	Charles Butler, Marion, Me.	Illegal possession of muskrat season.	A. E. Miller	10.00	4.10	Fine suspended
Nov. 1	W. B. Wanzick, Webster City, Ia.	Hunting game birds after sunset.	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75	
Nov. 1	C. L. Wanzick, Webster City, Ia.	Hunting game birds after sunset.	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75	
Nov. 1	Roy Carlson and Ted Winters, Burlington, Vt.	Illegal possession of muskrat season.	J. B. Watkins	100.00	6.50	
Nov. 1	R. W. White, Hocking, Ohio	Shooting on public highway.	J. B. Watkins	10.00	2.50	
Nov. 1	Truman Bude, Brooklyn, N. Y.	Carrying gun assembled in car.	Ben Fayat	10.00	1.75	
Nov. 1	Charles W. Smith, New York, N. Y.	Trapping muskrats out of season.	J. W. Newman	10.00	2.50	
Nov. 1	Coed Gully, Spencer, Vt.	Hunting without license.	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.00	
Nov. 1	Harold W. Smith, New York, N. Y.	Shooting on game refuge.	Hardison and Hinkle	100.00	4.50	Dismissed on account of youth

Nov. 6	Otto Burgman, Arundel, Me.	Carving gunning in winter while not taken down or closed season.	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.20	Fine not guilty, Nov. 16, 1923
Nov. 6	Marelda Espenson, Arundel, Me.	Carving gunning in winter while not taken down or closed season.	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.20	Fine not guilty, Nov. 16, 1923
Nov. 6	Wm. Steffins, Des Moines, Ia.	Illegal trapping.	Collesh and Harris	10.00		Fine not guilty, Nov. 16, 1923
Nov. 6	Al Furger, Chesterfield, Mo.	Illegal trapping.	Collesh and Harris	10.00		Fine not guilty, Nov. 16, 1923
Nov. 6	Walter Kachnick, Clear Lake, Cal.	Hunting without license.	R. P. Monahan	10.00		Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 6	R. E. Bacon, Des Moines, Ia.	Carrying gun assembled in car.	Eaton and Greiner	10.00		Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 6	Kenneth Severson, Mason City, Minn.	Shooting pheasant out of season.	Eaton and Greiner	10.00		Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Vester Lindstrom, Mason City, Minn.	Shooting pheasant out of season.	Dean Glaville	10.00	6.10	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Ed. Carls, Burlington, Vt.	Shooting quail in closed season.	K. E. Anderson	10.00	3.75	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Harold and Harry Lusk, Hamlet, N. Y.	Hunting without license.	Roy Miller	10.00	4.00	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Glen Kirby, Kewaunee, Wis.	Trapping without license.	A. E. Miller	10.00	2.50	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Buzz Rosenberry, Mt. Pleasant, Me.	Illegal possession of muskrat pelts.	Anderson, Watkins and Grucha	25.00	7.70	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Barton Simonds, Mt. Pleasant, Me.	Illegal possession of muskrat pelts.	Anderson, Watkins and Grucha	10.00	5.70	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Rud Wurdhust, Norwalk, Conn.	Possession of muskrat pelts.	Roy Miller	100.00	58.00	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Wayne Montgomery, Seymour, Conn.	Trapping muskrats out of season.	J. C. Graham	25.00	5.50	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Fred Munroe, Troy, N. Y.	Hunting without license.	Ben Fayat	10.00	7.50	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Wm. P. Graves, Meriden, Conn.	Shooting after sundown.	Hardison and Butler	100.00	2.80	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Frankie Boyd, Jr., Des Moines, Ia.	Illegal trapping.	Collesh and Harris	10.00	5.10	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	J. W. Karlman, Belmont, N. Y.	Hunting game birds after sunset.	Ross W. Moses	10.00	6.10	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	L. M. Graham, Solis, N. Y.	Hunting ducks after sundown.	Ross W. Moses	10.00	6.10	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	J. J. Allen, Fort Erie, N. Y.	Hunting ducks after sundown.	Ross W. Moses	10.00	6.10	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	John F. Jones, Belmont, N. Y.	Hunting game birds after sunset.	Ross W. Moses	10.00	6.10	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Owen Patterson, Rolle, N. Y.	Hunting game birds after sunset.	Ross W. Moses	10.00	6.10	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	F. A. Greig, Corwath, N. Y.	Shooting furs out of season.	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	4.20	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	Guireo Nicotito, Madrid, N. Y.	Shooting furs out of season.	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	4.20	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 7	C. E. Moorland, N. Y.	Shooting furs out of season.	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	4.20	Dismissed on account of youth

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued For the year ending June 30, 1925

Date of Trial	Visitor and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence		Remarks
				Fine	Costs Jail	
Nov. 10	W. A. Vanhorn, Scranton	Hunting raptures out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.25	
Nov. 10	C. R. Moorland, Scranton	Hunting without license	Greiner and Eaton	25.00	2.75	
Nov. 10	Harry Herrig, Potosi	Possession of muskrat out of season	Moses and Alexander	10.00	5.00	
Nov. 10	Peter Thompson, Northwood	Shooting pheasants out of season without license	R. P. Monplaisir	10.00	1.00	
Nov. 10	Elmer A. Twito, Northwood	Shooting muskrat out of season	R. P. Monplaisir	10.00	1.00	
Nov. 11	Ivan Clark, Kingsley	Taking and possessing muskrat out of season	Alexander and Schumke	70.00	10.15	
Nov. 11	Tim Webster and Dick Helm, L. H. Stiles, Bayard	Illegal possession of muskrat out of season	J. B. Watkins	30.00	4.50	
Nov. 11	Harry Noppe, Essex	Trapping muskrat out of season	Eaton and Greiner	40.00	2.00	
Nov. 11	Edwin Erickson, Essex	Illegal possession of muskrat out of season	Boy Miller	10.00	2.00	
Nov. 11	Wm. Stoltz, Storm Lake	Illegal possession of muskrat out of season	Boy Miller	10.00	2.00	
Nov. 11	Ernest Howell, Dyest	Trapping muskrat out of season	D. W. Norman	20.00	0.65	
Nov. 11	John Musick, Benning	Taking muskrat out of season	D. F. Fuller	50.00	4.35	
Nov. 12	H. S. Gross, Burlington	Illegal shipment and possession of muskrat out of season	K. E. Anderson	40.00	20.00	Dismissed School boy, dismissed
Nov. 12	Jack Lewis, Atlantic	Trapping muskrat out of season	Boy Miller	300.00	4.35	One-half of fine suspended on account of good behavior
Nov. 12	Oscar Newgard, Ruthven	Trapping muskrat out of season	Moses and Alexander			
Nov. 12	Harry Brecker, Guttenberg	Possession of muskrat in closed season	John H. Fahy	140.00	3.50	
Nov. 12	Wm. Randall, Guttenberg	Trapping muskrat in closed season	John H. Fahy	200.00	5.00	
Nov. 12	Oliver Rodenbeck, Guttenberg	Trapping muskrat in closed season	John H. Fahy	1,070.00	2.00	
Nov. 12	H. C. Lohr, Lohrville	Shooting duck in season	Eaton and Greiner	30.00	2.00	
Nov. 12	Ray Stevens, Kingsley	Possession of muskrat out of season	Alexander and Schumke	60.00	14.25	School boy, no prosecution on account of good behavior
Nov. 12	Ward Koltschmidt, Harter	Illegal trapping	Thos. R. Johnston			One-half of fine suspended on account of good behavior
Nov. 12	Bill Davis, Bradgate	Trapping muskrat out of season	Ross W. Moses	60.00	4.00	Dismissed, school boy
Nov. 12	Glen Mercer, Winterset	Illegal trapping, no license	J. M. Colbeth and Jack Harris	65.00	4.00	Fine suspended on account of good behavior
Nov. 12	Chester Rasmussen, Anshoon	Hunting without license	W. H. Posthast	55.00	6.10	Prohibited, school boy
Nov. 14	Stewart D. Radball, Spencer	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	25.00	6.10	Fine suspended on account of good behavior
Nov. 14	C. W. Maier, Spencer	Hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	25.00	6.10	Prohibited, school boy
Nov. 14	J. F. Rudy, Spencer	Carrying loaded rifle not enclosed in motor vehicle	Ross W. Moses	10.00	6.10	School boy
Nov. 14	Joseph T. Wagner, Wayland	Trapping in closed season	E. L. Heitrich	25.00	4.00	
Nov. 14	L. E. Kane, Shambaugh	Trapping muskrat out of season	Boy Miller	10.00	11.80	
Nov. 14	Dean Berry, Shambaugh	Trapping muskrat out of season	Boy Miller			
Nov. 14	Joe Ham, Shambaugh	Possession of muskrat out of season	Boy Miller	10.00	20.00	
Nov. 14	Harold Ester, Plano	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	5.00	2.75	
Nov. 14	Bertier Frank, Two Moon	Trapping without license	Frank W. Klauer	10.00	5.25	
Nov. 14	Eugene Ward, Jansport	Hunting without license	Frank W. Klauer	10.00	4.75	
Nov. 14	Wm. Nelson, Linn Grove	Carrying assembled gun in car	Schumke and Alexander	30.00	22.10	
Nov. 14	Milo Nelson, Linn Grove	Carrying assembled gun in car	Schumke and Alexander	30.00	22.10	
Nov. 14	Paul Nivelle, Harter	Hunting without license in closed season	W. H. Posthast	30.00	6.00	
Nov. 14	Ed. Mueller, Grand Mond	Trapping muskrat out of season	Carl Hinkelman	100.00	10.65	
Nov. 14	W. C. Mueller, Orleans	Trapping muskrat out of season	Carl Hinkelman	100.00	10.65	
Nov. 14	Fred Bladenham, Harter	Possession of muskrat out of season	Alexander and Schumke	100.00	20.00	
Nov. 14	S. C. Ferris, Bristol	Shooting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	100.00	2.75	
Nov. 14	C. W. Early, Bristol	Shooting pheasants out of season	August Greiner	100.00	2.75	
Nov. 14	L. L. Bennett, Bayard	Trapping muskrat out of season	Eaton and Greiner	40.00	2.00	No costs collected
Nov. 14	Lyle Rasmussen, Benwick	Trapping muskrat out of season	J. W. Eaton	60.00	1.30	

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1925

100

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

101

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Nov. 14	Clarence Gonyer, Lansing.	Illegal possession of muskrats.	Herman Magnusson			30 days	Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 14	Mike Tolton, Lovilla.	Killing skunk out of season.	Newman and Allen				Dismissed on account of youth
Nov. 14	John Tolton, Lovilla.	Killing skunk out of season.	Newman and Allen				
Nov. 15	Ralph Houghts, Goldfield.	Trapping muskrats out of season.	Eaton and Saxton.	90.00	6.25		
Nov. 15	Charles Berry, Cedar Rapids.	Carrying gun assembled in car.	O'Brien and Alsop.	10.00	3.75		
Nov. 15	H. D. Schrimper, Cedar Rapids.	Carrying gun assembled in car.	O'Brien and Alsop.	10.00	4.15		
Nov. 15	A. A. Schrimper, Cedar Rapids.	Carrying gun assembled in car.	O'Brien and Alsop.	10.00	3.75		
Nov. 15	A. L. Russell, Springfield.	Carrying gun assembled in car.	O'Brien and Alsop.	10.00	3.75		
Nov. 15	A. H. Schultz, Clarion.	Trapping out of season.	O'Brien and Alsop.	10.00	3.75		
Nov. 15	E. J. Fardien, Clarion.	Hunting ducks after sunset.	Greiner and Eaton.	10.00	2.75		
Nov. 15	F. M. Brooks, Clarion.	Shooting game birds after sunset.	Greiner and Eaton.	10.00	3.75		
Nov. 15	W. L. Castleman, Clarion.	Shooting game birds after sunset.	Greiner and Eaton.	10.00	3.75		
Nov. 15	Harold Willert, Toronto.	Hunting without license.	Hickman and Miller.	10.00	9.35		Fine suspended
Nov. 15	Carl W. Priebe, Fenton.	Hunting without license.	H. L. Alexander.	10.00	4.85		Fine suspended
Nov. 15	Asel Anderson, Spencer.	Illegal possession of muskrat.	A. E. Miller.	10.00	7.00		Dismissed
Nov. 15	Bennie Miller, Camanche.	Trapping without license.	A. E. Miller.	10.00	10.50		Fine suspended
Nov. 15	Sam Walters, Camanche.	Trapping without license.	A. E. Miller.	10.00	10.50		
Nov. 15	Bennie Miller, Camanche.	Trapping muskrats out of season.	Eaton and Greiner.	100.00	9.53		Dismissed
Nov. 16	W. W. Whitaker, Clarion.	Possession of furs taken out of season.	Newman and Allen				Dismissed
Nov. 16	Charlie Bailey, Bussey.	Illegal possession of net.	Newman and Allen				
Nov. 16	Charlie Bailey, Bussey.	Trapping muskrats out of season.	J. W. Eaton.	50.00	11.15		
Nov. 16	Bob Austin, Clarion.	Peddling fish without license.	Roy Miller.	10.00			
Nov. 17	L. B. Keller, Plattsmouth, Neb.	Trapping muskrats out of season.	S. O'Brien.	10.00	2.50		
Nov. 17	Frank Hull, Iowa City.	Trapping out of season.	S. O'Brien.	10.00	2.50		
Nov. 18	Wes Hull, Iowa City.	Trapping out of season.	S. O'Brien.	10.00	2.50		
Nov. 18	New Hull, Iowa City.	Trapping out of season.	S. O'Brien.	10.00	2.50		
Nov. 18	H. C. Rhoad, South English.	Snapping furs in closed season.	E. L. Breitenbach.	10.00	.68		
Nov. 18	W. H. Lampher, Fayette.	Shipping muskrats in closed season.	John B. Fahey.	100.00	4.35		
Nov. 18	Harry Lamb, Malcom.	Taking muskrats out of season.	J. W. Newman.	10.00	6.75		
Nov. 19	Hugo Lank, Lester.	Hunting without license.	Wm. Schenke.	25.00	4.35		
Nov. 19	Robert Vasey, Lester.	Hunting without license.	Wm. Schenke.	25.00	4.50		
Nov. 19	Carl Mathiason, Thor.	Carrying loaded shot gun in motor vehicle.	Ross W. Moses.	10.00	5.15		
Nov. 19	Wm. Scheffer, Sac City.	Trapping out of season.	W. H. Potthast.	35.00	6.00		
Nov. 19	Boy Griswell, Sac City.	Possession of gill net.	W. H. Potthast.	35.00	6.30		
Nov. 19	Merlin Mielke, West Side.	Hunting without license.	W. H. Potthast.	15.00	12.50		
Nov. 21	Herman Aldinger, Ackley.	Hunting without license.	August Greiner.	25.00	4.60		
Nov. 21	Lester Hobbs, Ottumwa.	Trapping without license.	Ben Enyart.	30.00	4.00		
Nov. 21	Nicholas Mahr, Green.	Carrying gun assembled in motor vehicle.	August Greiner.	10.00	2.00		
Nov. 21	Frank Gerhardt, Green.	Carrying gun assembled in motor vehicle.	August Greiner.	10.00	2.75		
Nov. 21	Jack Miller, Parkersburg.	Carrying gun assembled in motor vehicle.	August Greiner.	10.00	2.75		
Nov. 21	Christ Aldinger, Ackley.	Hunting without license.	August Greiner.	25.00	4.75		
Nov. 21	Ben DeBerg, Kesley.	Hunting without license.	August Greiner.	10.00	1.00		
Nov. 21	Arm DeBerg, Kesley.	Hunting without license.	August Greiner.	10.00	1.75		
Nov. 21	John H. Ebert, Earlring.	Trapping muskrat out of season.	C. O. White.	10.00	5.70		
Nov. 21	Francis Lemby, Kalona.	Hunting without license.	E. L. Breitenbach.	10.00	4.35		
Nov. 21	C. H. Yoder, Kalona.	Trapping without license.	E. L. Breitenbach.	10.00	4.35		
Nov. 21	Lyle Enfield, Kalona.	Hunting without license.	E. L. Breitenbach.	10.00	4.35		
Nov. 21	Vincent Wineman, Parkersburg.	Illegal trapping.	J. C. Graham.	35.00	4.55		
Nov. 21	Kenneth Cook, Parkersburg.	Carrying gun assembled in car.	Eaton and Greiner.	10.00	2.25		
Nov. 21	Henry Clausen, Ackley.	Shooting pheasant out of season.	August Greiner.	30.00	4.75		
Nov. 21	V. A. Yashoun, Seranton.	Hunting without license.	Eaton and Greiner.	25.00			
Nov. 21	R. Lundrigan, Boone.	Hunting ducks after sundown.	Eaton and Greiner.	10.00	4.50		
Nov. 21	George Kress, Mallard.	Killing muskrat on meandered river.	Ross W. Moses.	10.00	4.75		
Nov. 21	Ray Connors, Westfield.	Hunting without license.	Alexander and Schenke.	10.00	4.85		
Nov. 21	Art Anderson, Westfield.	Hunting without license.	Alexander and Schenke.	10.00	4.85		
Nov. 21	Raymond Stauffacher, Ackley.	Shooting pheasant out of season.	August Greiner.	30.00	4.75		
Nov. 21	W. C. Hitehins, Waterloo.	Carrying gun assembled in motor vehicle.	August Greiner.	10.00	2.75		
Nov. 21	Otto DeBerg, Ackley.	Hunting without license.	August Greiner.	10.00	4.75		
Nov. 21	Geo. Kroover, Cedar Rapids.	Carrying gun assembled in car.	S. O'Brien.	10.00	3.75		
Nov. 21	Paul Chandler, Cedar Rapids.	Carrying gun assembled in car.	S. O'Brien.	10.00	3.75		
Nov. 21	John Hresy, Parkersburg.	Trapping out of season.	August Greiner.	35.00	7.00		
Nov. 21	John Hresy, Parkersburg.	Hunting without license.	Meier and Schenke.	10.00	4.00		
Nov. 21	Charley Rodosovich, Numa.	Hunting without license.	J. C. Graham.	10.00	9.25		
Nov. 21	Lee Richards, Irwin.	Hunting without license.	Fred P. Hant.	10.00	2.75		
Nov. 21	Roy Leahr, Grundy Centre.	Hunting without license.	Hant and Greiner.	10.00	2.75		
Nov. 21	John Simons, Parkersburg.	Trapping without license.	Hant and Greiner.	10.00	2.75		

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Dec. 26	Alva Fowler, Unionville	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	10.00	2.50		
Dec. 26	Robert Glasgow, Unionville	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	10.00	2.50		
Dec. 26	R. J. O'Brien, Independence	Hunting on highway	Fred P. Riant	10.00	2.75		
Dec. 26	Oscar Ingers, Dubuque	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	Fred P. Riant	10.00	2.75		
Dec. 26	Lyle O. Fernan, Independence	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	Fred P. Riant	10.00	4.75		
Dec. 26	L. H. Shonka, Independence	Hunting without license	Fred P. Riant	10.00	4.75		
Dec. 26	Dan Shonka, Independence	Hunting without license	Fred P. Riant	10.00	4.75		
Dec. 26	Walter Sunblad, Larrabee	Hunting without license	Meier and Schenke	10.00	7.15		
Dec. 26	Henry Anderson, Cherokee	Hunting without license	Meier and Schenke	10.00	7.15		Dismissed on account of youth
Dec. 26	Harold Skages, Cheyenne	Hunting without license	Meier and Schenke	10.00	7.15		
Dec. 27	E. R. Collinson, Algona	Spearing fish	Moses and Alexander	10.00	13.95		
Dec. 27	Wm. Moldenhous, Livermore	Hunting without license	Moses and Alexander	10.00	3.75		
Dec. 27	Chas. Berte, St. Joe	Unlawful transportation of gun in car	Fred P. Riant	10.00	4.75		
Dec. 27	Geo. Conklin, Independence	Unlawful transportation of gun in car	Fred P. Riant	10.00	2.75		
Dec. 27	Leo Melhane, Independence	Unlawful transportation of gun in car	Fred P. Riant	10.00	5.75		
Dec. 27	Harry Reynolds, Rockwell City	Injuring quail	John W. Eaton	10.00	3.00		
Dec. 28	Frank Roberts, Waterloo	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	Fred P. Riant	10.00	2.75		
Dec. 28	Geo. Hemming, Lake View	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.50		
Dec. 28	Floyd Bell, Lake View	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.50		
Dec. 28	Elvin Black, Lake View	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.50		
Dec. 28	A. W. Belt, Lake View	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.50		
Dec. 28	Frank McCally, Lake View	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.50		
Dec. 28	Alben Clement, Lake View	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	6.15		
Dec. 28	Frank Harrington, Cedar Falls	Injuring muskrat houses	Fred P. Riant	10.00	3.00		
Dec. 28	Donald Beeman, Delhi	Hunting without license	John B. Fahey	10.00	3.00		
Dec. 28	Dale Beeman, Delhi	Hunting without license	John B. Fahey	10.00	3.00		
Dec. 28	Fred Hatfield, Delhi	Hunting without license	John B. Fahey	10.00	3.75		
Dec. 31	Harry Potts	Illegal shipping of fur	Ross W. Moses	10.00	14.75		
Dec. 31	L. J. Fairbanks	Possession of pheasant and hunting without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	9.00		
Dec. 31	Fabian Strain, Ft. Dodge	Hunting without license	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	7.15		
Jan. 3	Allen Shaw, Hedrick	Shooting pheasant	K. E. Anderson	10.00	3.00		Dismissed, R. H. employee
Jan. 3	Ralph Hudson, West Union	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	K. E. Anderson	10.00	3.00		
Jan. 3	O. W. Miller, Middletown	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	K. E. Anderson	10.00	3.00		
Jan. 3	L. Dever, Chillicothe	Spearing fish	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Jan. 3	Eiva Masteller, Sae City	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	5.50		
Jan. 3	Frank Frawl, Sae City	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	5.50		
Jan. 3	R. Rogers, Sae City	Possession of rifle	W. H. Potthast	10.00	4.50		
Jan. 3	Roy Criswell, Sae City	Possession illegal fishing device	W. H. Potthast	10.00	5.50		
Jan. 3	Donald Patch, Milo	Illegal possession of muskrats	A. M. Colflesh	10.00	5.50		Case dropped on account of youth
Jan. 4	E. F. Lewis, Cambridge	Illegal possession of muskrats	Harris and Colflesh	10.00	5.75		\$50 suspended
Jan. 4	M. L. Stone, Cambridge	Illegal killing of three raccoon	Fred P. Riant	30.00	5.00		Plead not guilty
Jan. 4	Peter O. Mosier, Newhall	Keeping mink in captivity	C. C. Wright	10.00	1.95		Case dismissed
Jan. 4	Henry Schultz, Castalia	Keeping mink in captivity	C. C. Wright	10.00	1.95		Case dismissed
Jan. 4	Elmer Schultz, Castalia	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.50		
Jan. 5	Alfred Gillan, Lake View	Carrying gun assembled in car	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.50		Dismissed
Jan. 5	A. D. Hansen, Harlan	Carrying gun assembled in car	W. H. Potthast	10.00	18.00		
Jan. 5	E. J. Holsteb, Harlan	Loaded shotgun in motor vehicle	Ross W. Moses	10.00	18.00		Dismissed
Jan. 6	A. D. Rice, Carroll	Hunting on public highway	Ross W. Moses	10.00	18.00		Dismissed
Jan. 6	A. D. Rice, Carroll	Trapping without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	4.00		
Jan. 6	John Bayless, Albion	Hunting without license	A. E. Miller	10.00	1.95		
Jan. 6	Ed. Priester, Muscatine	Hunting without license	A. E. Miller	10.00	1.95		
Jan. 6	Roy Toborg, Muscatine	Hunting without license	A. E. Miller	10.00	1.95		
Jan. 6	H. C. Toborg, Muscatine	Hunting without license	Schenke and Alexander	10.00	6.75		
Jan. 9	Henry Brown, Hartley	Hunting without license	Schenke and Alexander	10.00	6.75		
Jan. 9	Daniel Kramer, Hartley	Hunting without license	Schenke and Alexander	10.00	6.75		
Jan. 9	E. Kramer, Hartley	Hunting without license	Schenke and Alexander	10.00	6.75		
Jan. 9	L. Davis, Coon Rapids	Possession of game fish out of season	John W. Eaton	100.00	6.25		
Jan. 10	Clifford Burrough, Auburn	Seizing fish	C. C. Wright	10.00	6.25		
Jan. 10	John Powell, Des Moines	Non-payment of fine	A. M. Colflesh	10.00	1.75		
Jan. 10	Henry Greenwald, Rockford	Hunting without license	Dean Glanville	10.00	4.50		
Jan. 11	William Johnson, Independence	Hunting without license	Fred P. Riant	10.00	2.75		
Jan. 11	Geo. Dewitt, Jefferson	Carrying gun assembled in car	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	5.25		
Jan. 11	Bert O'Neal, Collins	Shooting pheasants out of season	Greiner and Eaton	50.00	2.75		
Jan. 11	Edwin O'Neal, Collins	Shooting pheasants out of season	Greiner and Eaton	50.00	2.75		
Jan. 11	Arthur Collins, Elber, Wis.	Shooting pheasants out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		
Jan. 11	Bert O'Neal, Collins	Hunting without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.00		
Jan. 11	Arthur Collins, Elber, Wis.	Hunting without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.00		
Jan. 12	Alben Kalenberg, Muscatine	Unlawful possession of trammel net	A. E. Miller			90 days	
Jan. 12	Elmer Kalenberg, Muscatine	Trammel-netting in inland waters	A. E. Miller			90 days	
Jan. 12	Casper Kalenberg, Muscatine	Trammel-netting in inland waters	A. E. Miller			90 days	
Jan. 12	Geo. Johnson, Cooper	Trapping without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.50		
Jan. 12	Floyd Alwood, Collins	Hunting without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence		Remarks
				Fine	Costs	
Jan. 12	John Gray, Spencer	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85	Fine suspended on account of age. Three months suspended on account of age
Jan. 14	Fred Kreitzkamp, Milford	Hunting without license	Harman and Butler	10.00	5.75	
Jan. 14	On Olson, Sequoy	Hunting without license	Harman and Butler	10.00	5.75	
Jan. 16	Henry Labrak, Grady Center	Trapping without license	Fred P. Riant	10.00	5.90	Fine suspended on account of age. Three months suspended on account of age
Jan. 17	Joe Alberts, Grady Center	Trapping without license	Fred P. Riant	10.00	5.90	
Jan. 17	William Lettens, Grady Center	Unlawful transporting firearms	Fred P. Riant	10.00	5.90	
Jan. 18	John Madden, Foster	Trapping without license	Ben Eysart	10.00	4.75	Fine suspended on account of age. Three months suspended on account of age
Jan. 18	George Williams, Des Moines	Shooting squirrel out of season	Ben Eysart	10.00	2.25	
Jan. 18	Ernest Goodrich, Des Moines	Shooting squirrel out of season	Ben Eysart	10.00	2.25	
Jan. 19	Ernest Goodrich, Des Moines	Shooting squirrel out of season	Ben Eysart	10.00	2.25	Fine suspended on account of age. Three months suspended on account of age
Jan. 19	Ernest Goodrich, Des Moines	Shooting squirrel out of season	Ben Eysart	10.00	2.25	
Jan. 19	Ernest Goodrich, Des Moines	Shooting squirrel out of season	Ben Eysart	10.00	2.25	
Jan. 20	Frank Wise, Harlan, Iowa	Hunting on public highway	Moer and Schumke	10.00	8.00	Fine suspended on account of age. Three months suspended on account of age
Jan. 20	Frank Wise, Harlan, Iowa	Hunting on public highway	Moer and Schumke	10.00	8.00	
Jan. 20	Frank Wise, Harlan, Iowa	Hunting on public highway	Moer and Schumke	10.00	8.00	
Jan. 21	L. G. Roney, Troy	Hunting without license	C. O. White	100.00	6.50	Fine suspended on account of age. Three months suspended on account of age
Jan. 21	V. E. Scramy, Hartland	Shooting pheasants out of season	Ben Eysart	10.00	2.25	
Jan. 21	V. E. Scramy, Hartland	Shooting pheasants out of season	Ben Eysart	10.00	2.25	
Jan. 22	Earl Selzer, Nedaway	Hunting without license	Ben Eysart	10.00	4.00	Slight boy brought license
Jan. 22	Earl Selzer, Nedaway	Hunting without license	Ben Eysart	10.00	4.00	
Jan. 22	Earl Selzer, Nedaway	Hunting without license	Ben Eysart	10.00	4.00	
Jan. 23	Harvey Blak, Golden	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	100.00	5.00	Released on account of youth
Jan. 23	Harvey Blak, Golden	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	100.00	5.00	
Jan. 23	Harvey Blak, Golden	Spearing fish	W. H. Potthast	100.00	5.00	
Jan. 24	John Schilling, Palo	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.40	Released on account of youth
Jan. 24	John Schilling, Palo	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.40	
Jan. 24	John Schilling, Palo	Hunting without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.40	
Jan. 24	Marvin Plate, Cedar	Hunting without license	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	4.75	Released on account of youth
Jan. 24	Marvin Plate, Cedar	Hunting without license	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	4.75	
Jan. 24	Marvin Plate, Cedar	Hunting without license	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	4.75	
Jan. 25	Walter Underwood, Rippe	Carrying gun assembled in car	Fred P. Riant	10.00	3.50	Released on account of youth
Jan. 25	Walter Underwood, Rippe	Carrying gun assembled in car	Fred P. Riant	10.00	3.50	
Jan. 25	Walter Underwood, Rippe	Carrying gun assembled in car	Fred P. Riant	10.00	3.50	
Jan. 26	Wm. Goedert, Hoboken	Possession of wild ducks with intent to kill	John W. Eaton	250.00	5.20	Released on account of youth
Jan. 26	Wm. Goedert, Hoboken	Possession of wild ducks with intent to kill	John W. Eaton	250.00	5.20	
Jan. 26	Wm. Goedert, Hoboken	Possession of wild ducks with intent to kill	John W. Eaton	250.00	5.20	
Jan. 26	Glen Nuckolls, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	Released on account of youth
Jan. 26	Glen Nuckolls, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	
Jan. 26	Glen Nuckolls, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	
Jan. 27	A. H. Boughner, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	Released on account of youth
Jan. 27	A. H. Boughner, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	
Jan. 27	A. H. Boughner, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	
Jan. 27	George Lewis, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	Released on account of youth
Jan. 27	George Lewis, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	
Jan. 27	George Lewis, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	
Jan. 27	Kenneth Suranum, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	Released on account of youth
Jan. 27	Kenneth Suranum, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	
Jan. 27	Kenneth Suranum, Des Moines	Hunting on R. R. right-of-way	A. M. Coffish	15.00	3.75	
Jan. 27	Frank Under, Palo	Destroying skunk den	Paul O'Brien	10.00	3.50	Released on account of youth
Jan. 27	Frank Under, Palo	Destroying skunk den	Paul O'Brien	10.00	3.50	
Jan. 27	Frank Under, Palo	Destroying skunk den	Paul O'Brien	10.00	3.50	

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence		Remarks
				Fine	Costs	
Jan. 28	Alvin Kluever, Carnation	Trapping without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.40	Fine remitted
Jan. 28	Alvin Kluever, Carnation	Trapping without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.40	
Jan. 28	Alvin Kluever, Carnation	Trapping without license	W. H. Potthast	10.00	7.40	
Jan. 29	Will Voss, Grady Center	Hunting without license	Fred P. Riant	10.00	3.75	Fine remitted
Jan. 29	Will Voss, Grady Center	Hunting without license	Fred P. Riant	10.00	3.75	
Jan. 29	Will Voss, Grady Center	Hunting without license	Fred P. Riant	10.00	3.75	
Jan. 30	Bob Wagner, Grady Center	Shooting trap with intent to kill	Fred P. Riant	250.00	5.20	Fine remitted
Jan. 30	Bob Wagner, Grady Center	Shooting trap with intent to kill	Fred P. Riant	250.00	5.20	
Jan. 30	Bob Wagner, Grady Center	Shooting trap with intent to kill	Fred P. Riant	250.00	5.20	
Jan. 30	Tom Brandt, Drakeville	Hunting without license	Ben Eysart	10.00	1.00	Fine remitted
Jan. 30	Tom Brandt, Drakeville	Hunting without license	Ben Eysart	10.00	1.00	
Jan. 30	Tom Brandt, Drakeville	Hunting without license	Ben Eysart	10.00	1.00	
Jan. 30	Sam Cash, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.50	Fine remitted
Jan. 30	Sam Cash, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.50	
Jan. 30	Sam Cash, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.50	
Jan. 31	Antonio Lammanto, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.50	Fine remitted
Jan. 31	Antonio Lammanto, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.50	
Jan. 31	Antonio Lammanto, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.50	
Jan. 31	Joe Miller, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.50	Fine remitted
Jan. 31	Joe Miller, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.50	
Jan. 31	Joe Miller, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.50	
Jan. 31	Frank Traister, Melrose	Spearing fish	Ben Eysart	40.00	3.00	Fine remitted
Jan. 31	Frank Traister, Melrose	Spearing fish	Ben Eysart	40.00	3.00	
Jan. 31	Frank Traister, Melrose	Spearing fish	Ben Eysart	40.00	3.00	
Feb. 1	A. J. Volter, Marble Rock	Shooting trap with intent to kill	Dean Glanville	10.00	4.15	Fine remitted
Feb. 1	A. J. Volter, Marble Rock	Shooting trap with intent to kill	Dean Glanville	10.00	4.15	
Feb. 1	A. J. Volter, Marble Rock	Shooting trap with intent to kill	Dean Glanville	10.00	4.15	
Feb. 1	John E. Wood, Muscatine	Hunting without permission of landowner	Fred P. Riant	10.00	2.50	Fine remitted
Feb. 1	John E. Wood, Muscatine	Hunting without permission of landowner	Fred P. Riant	10.00	2.50	
Feb. 1	John E. Wood, Muscatine	Hunting without permission of landowner	Fred P. Riant	10.00	2.50	
Feb. 1	Elmer Swartz, Muscatine	Hunting without permission of landowner	A. E. Miller	1.00	8.85	Fine remitted
Feb. 1	Elmer Swartz, Muscatine	Hunting without permission of landowner	A. E. Miller	1.00	8.85	
Feb. 1	Elmer Swartz, Muscatine	Hunting without permission of landowner	A. E. Miller	1.00	8.85	
Feb. 2	Oral Seaman, Polk	Landowner in motor vehicle	A. E. Miller	10.00	3.50	Fine remitted
Feb. 2	Oral Seaman, Polk	Landowner in motor vehicle	A. E. Miller	10.00	3.50	
Feb. 2	Oral Seaman, Polk	Landowner in motor vehicle	A. E. Miller	10.00	3.50	
Feb. 2	Willard Munro, McGregor	Possession of license in closed season	Thos. Bauer	10.00	3.65	Fine remitted
Feb. 2	Willard Munro, McGregor	Possession of license in closed season	Thos. Bauer	10.00	3.65	
Feb. 2	Willard Munro, McGregor	Possession of license in closed season	Thos. Bauer	10.00	3.65	
Feb. 2	L. J. Hadden, Algona	Trapping and killing skunk out of season	Thos. Bauer	10.00	2.15	Fine and costs remitted
Feb. 2	L. J. Hadden, Algona	Trapping and killing skunk out of season	Thos. Bauer	10.00	2.15	
Feb. 2	L. J. Hadden, Algona	Trapping and killing skunk out of season	Thos. Bauer	10.00	2.15	
Feb. 2	Ed Olson, Nodda	Hunting without license	H. M. Hough	10.00	2.40	Fine and costs remitted
Feb. 2	Ed Olson, Nodda	Hunting without license	H. M. Hough	10.00	2.40	
Feb. 2	Ed Olson, Nodda	Hunting without license	H. M. Hough	10.00	2.40	
Feb. 2	Walter Goodrich, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.30	Fine and costs remitted
Feb. 2	Walter Goodrich, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.30	
Feb. 2	Walter Goodrich, Council Bluffs	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.30	
Feb. 2	Glen Tucker, Hampton	Hunting without license	Fred P. Riant	10.00	4.10	Fine and costs remitted
Feb. 2	Glen Tucker, Hampton	Hunting without license	Fred P. Riant	10.00	4.10	
Feb. 2	Glen Tucker, Hampton	Hunting without license	Fred P. Riant	10.00	4.10	
Feb. 2	Wm. Morrison, Perry	Spearing fish	Fred P. Riant	25.00	4.70	Fine and costs remitted
Feb. 2	Wm. Morrison, Perry	Spearing fish	Fred P. Riant	25.00	4.70	
Feb. 2	Wm. Morrison, Perry	Spearing fish	Fred P. Riant	25.00	4.70	
Feb. 2	R. L. Butler, Perry	Spearing fish	Harris and Coffish	25.00	5.00	Fine and costs remitted
Feb. 2	R. L. Butler, Perry	Spearing fish	Harris and Coffish	25.00	5.00	
Feb. 2	R. L. Butler, Perry	Spearing fish	Harris and Coffish	25.00	5.00	
Feb. 2	F. F. Fehles, Perry	Illegal possession of fish spear	Harris and Coffish	25.00	5.00	Fine and costs remitted
Feb. 2	F. F. Fehles, Perry	Illegal possession of fish spear	Harris and Coffish	25.00	5.00	
Feb. 2	F. F. Fehles, Perry	Illegal possession of fish spear	Harris and Coffish	25.00	5.00	
Feb. 2	Thos. Brandt, Drakeville	Hunting without license	Ben Eysart	10.00	4.00	Case dismissed
Feb. 2	Thos. Brandt, Drakeville	Hunting without license	Ben Eysart	10.00	4.00	
Feb. 2	Thos. Brandt, Drakeville	Hunting without license	Ben Eysart	10.00	4.00	
Feb. 2	J. P. Gray, Sergeant Bluffs	Hunting without license	Wm. Schenke	10.00	1.80	Case dismissed
Feb. 2	J. P. Gray, Sergeant Bluffs	Hunting without license	Wm. Schenke	10.00	1.80	
Feb. 2	J. P. Gray, Sergeant Bluffs	Hunting without license	Wm. Schenke	10.00	1.80	
Feb. 2	John Butler, Leokadia	Hunting without license	W. M. Montgomery	10.00	4.00	Fine suspended
Feb. 2	John Butler, Leokadia	Hunting without license	W. M. Montgomery	10.00	4.00	
Feb. 2	John Butler, Leokadia	Hunting without license	W. M. Montgomery	10.00	4.00	
Feb. 2	L. L. Lundy, Sioux City	Shooting fish	Wm. Schenke	25.00	5.00	Fine suspended
Feb. 2	L. L. Lundy, Sioux City	Shooting fish	Wm. Schenke	25.00	5.00	
Feb. 2	L. L. Lundy, Sioux City	Shooting fish	Wm. Schenke	25.00	5.00	
Feb. 2	W. L. Baker, Ottumwa	Shooting fish	Wm. Schenke	25.00	5.00	Fine suspended
Feb. 2	W. L. Baker, Ottumwa	Shooting fish	Wm. Schenke	25.00	5.00	
Feb. 2	W. L. Baker, Ottumwa	Shooting fish	Wm. Schenke	25.00	5.00	
Feb. 2	W. E. Weddington, Red Oak	Possession of furs out of season	Robert W. Jones	25.00	5.75	Fine suspended
Feb. 2	W. E. Weddington, Red Oak	Possession of furs out of season	Robert W. Jones	25.00	5.75	
Feb. 2	W. E. Weddington, Red Oak	Possession of furs out of season	Robert W. Jones	25.00	5.75	
Feb. 2	Roy Miller	Destroying skunk den	Ben Eysart	10.00	3.50	Fine suspended
Feb. 2	Roy Miller	Destroying skunk den	Ben Eysart	10.00	3.50	
Feb. 2	Roy Miller	Destroying skunk den	Ben Eysart	10.00	3.50	

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
Feb. 16	Cody Walter Moss, Eddyville	Hunting without license	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	4.15		
Feb. 16	Oscar Sweely, Bettendorf	Fishing with trammel net	Frank W. Elmer	10.00	4.95		
Feb. 18	Earl Hick, Altoona	Hunting without license	A. M. Coffish	10.00	5.00		
Feb. 19	John Alrick, Iowa Falls	Hunting without license	John C. Jago	20.00	.95	10 days	
Feb. 20	Floyd Pierson, Shambaugh	Carrying assembled gun in car	Greiner and Eaton	20.00	2.75		
Feb. 20	W. L. Devine, Mason	Illegal possession of skunk fur	Ray Miller	20.00	7.20		\$9.00 remitted
Feb. 20	C. A. Lewis, Guthrie Center	Illegal possession of furs	H. M. Hough	20.00	4.00		
Feb. 20	Ray Davis, Guthrie Center	Illegal possession of furs	A. M. Coffish	20.00	1.85		\$20.00 suspended
Feb. 20	B. R. Lewis, Guthrie Center	Illegal possession of furs	A. M. Coffish	20.00	1.85		\$20 suspended
Feb. 20	O. M. Lee, Iowa Falls	Illegal possession of furs	A. M. Coffish	20.00	2.05		
Feb. 21	Brace Wilson, Adel	Illegal possession of fur	Greiner and Eaton	20.00	2.75		
Feb. 21	G. W. Hedrick, Van Meter	Illegal possession of fur	A. M. Coffish	20.00	1.95		
Feb. 21	George Grief, Adel	Illegal possession of fur	A. M. Coffish	20.00	1.85		
Feb. 21	Wm. Lint, Van Meter	Illegal possession of fur	A. M. Coffish	20.00	1.95		
Feb. 21	D. L. Lint, Van Meter	Illegal possession of hoop nets	A. M. Coffish	20.00	1.85		\$10 suspended
Feb. 21	Henry Martin, Dubuque	Possession of four pheasants in closed season	John B. Fahy	20.00	2.95		
Feb. 23	Frank Blackley, Eldon	Illegal possession of furs	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Feb. 24	L. M. Olson, Eldora	Spearing fish	Greiner and Eaton	20.00	2.75		
Feb. 24	Dan Foster, Eldora	Spearing fish	August Greiner	20.00	2.75		
Feb. 24	V. Venton, Steamboat Rock	Spearing fish	August Greiner	20.00	2.75		
Feb. 25	Frank Roselle, Hiteman	Trapping without license	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
Feb. 26	Fred Messner, Homestead	Hunting without license	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	2.15		
Feb. 27	B. K. Bridleman, Des Moines	Hunting without license	A. M. Coffish	20.00	2.95		
Feb. 27	Sylvester Kimes, Cedar Rapids	Selling game fish	O'Brine and Alsop	25.00	2.95		
Feb. 27	R. J. Wentz, Clarion	Destroying muskrat house	Greiner and Eaton		3.00		Not guilty
Feb. 28	Everett Wells, Rodman	Shipping skunk hide out of season	Ross W. Moses				Boy 12 years old, no trial
Feb. 28	Nick Garsler, Emmetsburg	Possession of coon hide out of season	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.00		
Feb. 28	Frank Linn, Shelby	Illegal possession of skunk hide out of season	C. O. White	20.00	10.00		
Feb. 29	Adolph Hinz, Keosauqua	Shipping fur out of season	H. M. Hough	10.00	9.75		Fine suspended
Feb. 29	Charles Jordan, North English	Shipping furs in closed season	E. L. Breitenbach				School boy 10 years old
Feb. 29	P. E. Gilly, Collins	Possession of fur out of season	August Greiner	10.00	3.75		
Feb. 29	Lester H. Mukoon, Story City	Shipping fur out of season	August Greiner	20.00	3.75		
Feb. 29	Raymond Jewett, Independence	Shooting pheasant	Fred P. Riant	10.00	3.75		
Feb. 29	James M. Shingham, Independence	Illegal possession of pheasant	Fred P. Riant	10.00	3.75		
Mar. 1	Harry Moore, Mondamin	Hunting ducks out of season and hunting without license	Wm. Schenke	20.00	4.35		\$10 suspended
Mar. 1	John Johnson, Seaville	Trapping without license, injuring muskrat house	Ross W. Moses	10.00	5.00		
Mar. 1	Randolf Thomas, Albert City	Possession of skunk out of season	H. L. Alexander	10.00	3.25		
Mar. 1	Louis Stahl, Meservey	Trapping skunk out of season	Dean Gianville	10.00	4.95		
Mar. 1	George A. Detrick, Vinton	Illegal possession of four skunk furs	Fred P. Riant	40.00	3.75		
Mar. 2	Arthur Watt, Newton	Illegal possession of furs	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	1.95		
Mar. 2	Leonard Good, Colfax	Illegal possession of nets	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	1.95		
Mar. 2	L. L. Hollinger, Salix	Hunting ducks out of season	Wm. Schenke	20.00	2.00		
Mar. 2	R. M. Hollinger, Salix	Hunting ducks out of season	Wm. Schenke	10.00	5.90		Fine suspended
Mar. 2	H. Morey, Sergeant Bluffs	Shooting ducks out of season	Wm. Schenke	60.00	2.40		\$50 suspended
Mar. 2	Lyle Gray, Sergeant Bluffs	Hunting ducks out of season, no license	Wm. Schenke	25.00	3.40		
Mar. 2	Fred Ford, Waterloo	Carrying gun assembled in car	John C. Jago	5.00	4.50		
Mar. 5	John Jacobson, Irwin	Illegal possession of skunk hide	C. O. White	10.00	9.00		
Mar. 5	Ray Taylor, Emmetsburg	Illegal possession of pheasant	Ross W. Moses	20.00	4.90		
Mar. 5	P. C. Wright, Searsboro	Illegal possession of skunk hide	Thos. K. Johnston	65.00	4.25		
Mar. 5	P. C. Wright, Searsboro	Illegal possession of seine	Thos. K. Johnston	35.00	1.75		
Mar. 6	S. E. Emery, Odon Rapids	Illegal possession of fur	A. M. Coffish	20.00	3.30		
Mar. 6	Chas. Reynolds, Perry	Spearing and illegal possession of fish	A. M. Coffish				Dismissed, lack of evidence
Mar. 6	Nick Hammes, Harper	Illegal possession of furs	Thos. K. Johnston	20.00	3.75		
Mar. 6	C. Van Dehaer, Leighton	Hunting ducks after sundown	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	4.15		
Mar. 6	Wm. Overberger, Leighton	Hunting ducks after sundown	Thos. K. Johnston	20.00	4.15		
Mar. 6	Jake Grant, Curlew	Possession of coon hide out of season	Ross W. Moses	10.00	4.75		
Mar. 7	E. E. Haskin, Cedar Rapids	Trapping without license	Sam O'Brine	10.00	2.25		
Mar. 7	M. E. Foss, Eagle Grove	Shipping fur out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	7.75		
Mar. 7	A. R. Mills, Gratiot	Killing and trapping	D. V. Palmer	12.00	3.40		
Mar. 7	W. S. Dalton, Audubon	Illegal possession of skunk hide	C. O. White	5.00	7.85		
Mar. 7	Dallas Lybarger, Pandora	Illegal possession of fur	A. M. Coffish	10.00	2.50		
Mar. 7	Paul Rohrer, Guthrie Center	Illegal possession of fur	A. M. Coffish	20.00	2.60		Fine suspended
Mar. 8	Lawson Garrison, Red Rock	Hunting without license	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	2.15		
Mar. 8	Clifford Wilms, Red Rock	Hunting without license	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	2.15		
Mar. 10	Amer Thiesse, Little Rock	Hunting without license	H. L. Alexander	33.00	4.50		
Mar. 10	L. Cameron, Goldfield	Selling fur out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.00		
Mar. 12	H. J. Smith, Mason City	Shipping gun assembled in car	J. M. Harlinson	10.00	4.95		
Mar. 12	Paul Krahn, St. Ansgar	Shipping fur out of season	H. P. Monplaisir	10.00	1.90		
Mar. 12	Frank Cox, Mallard	Shipping skunk hide out of season	Ross W. Moses	10.00	2.15		

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

116

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
April 25	William Ziesman, Eldora.	Illegal fishing.	Fred P. Riant.	10.00	4.75		
April 28	Charles Lewis, Cedar Rapids.	Possession of game fish out of season.	O'Brine and Alsop.	10.00	2.90		
April 28	Axel Johnson, Ft. Dodge.	Fishing with trot line out of season.	Ross W. Moses.	10.00	5.60		
April 29	Bert Munkart, Cedar Rapids.	Possession of game fish out of season.	O'Brine and Alsop.	10.00	2.90		
April 30	R. C. Teske, Eldora.	Illegal fishing.	Fred P. Riant.	10.00	4.75		
April 30	Willi Bella, Cedar Rapids.	Possession of game fish out of season.	O'Brine and Alsop.	10.00	2.90		
May 2	Joe Canton, Lewis.	Hunting without license.	White and R. Miller.	10.00	5.20		
May 2	Harold Trout, W. Frankfort, Ill.	Fishing with trot line in closed season.	K. E. Anderson.	18.15	5.15		
May 2	Paul Coleman, W. Frankfort, Ill.	Fishing with trot line in closed season.	K. E. Anderson.	18.15	5.15		
May 2	Willis Trout, W. Frankfort, Ill.	Fishing with trot line in closed season.	K. E. Anderson.	18.15	5.15		
May 2	John Klein, Gilbertville.	Fishing with more than one hook on line.	John C. Jago.	10.00	1.45		Fine suspended \$5
May 2	Dale Albright, Lewis.	Hunting without license.	White and R. Miller.	10.00	8.75		Fine remitted
May 2	Charles Matthews, Waterloo.	Fishing with two hooks on line.	John C. Jago.	10.00	2.90		
May 4	John Kirkove, North English.	Hunting without license.	Thos. K. Johnston.	10.00	2.12		
May 4	Chester Pierson, Griswold.	Seining.	R. Miller and White.	50.00	5.50		\$50 remitted
May 4	Earl Casey, Griswold.	Seining.	R. Miller and White.	10.00	5.50		
May 4	Des Moines Bird Co., Des Moines.	Illegal possession of cardinals.	Harris and Colflesh.				Dismissed, not guilty
May 4	Virgil Burris, Bradgate.	Possession of catfish out of season.	Ross W. Moses.	10.00	2.90		
May 4	W. E. Phillips, Bradgate.	Possession of fish spear on Des Moines River.	Ross W. Moses.	20.00	2.60		
May 4	Charley Hynes, Dean.	Hunting without license.	J. C. Graham.	10.00	3.20		
May 5	Dave Orris, Lake Park.	Fishing without license.	Alexander and Butler.	10.00	4.50		
May 6	C. E. Johnson, Sloan.	Hunting without license.	Wm. Schenke.	10.00	4.00		Bought license
May 6	R. J. McKay, Estherville.	Fishing with gill net.	Butler and Hardman.	100.00	4.00		
May 6	Borace Soper, Estherville.	Fishing with gill net.	Butler and Hardman.	100.00	4.00		
May 7	E. Schmitz, Carroll.	Fishing without license.	W. J. Fortman.	10.00	6.70		
May 7	Wm. Steffens, Des Moines.	Illegal possession of seine and nets.	A. M. Colflesh.		2.40	10 days	Revoked 90 day suspended sentence
May 7	Floyd Krier, Mallard.	Fishing without license.	Ross W. Moses.	10.00	5.50		
May 7	Geo. Ferrington, Burlington.	Possession of spear.	K. E. Anderson.	10.00	3.25		
May 7	H. L. Dayton, Lehigh.	Spearing fish.	August Greiner.	40.00	3.75		
May 7	R. B. Hodeck, Lehigh.	Spearing fish.	Greiner and Eaton.	40.00	3.75		
May 8	Fred Klauskechuk, Orange City.	Using two hooks on line.	H. L. Alexander.	10.00	4.80		
May 8	Herman Schreier, Orange City.	Using two hooks on line.	H. L. Alexander.	10.00	4.80		
May 8	S. A. Wyckoff, Vinton.	Illegal possession of twelve mallard ducks.	Fred P. Riant.	130.00	4.75		
May 8	S. A. Wyckoff, Vinton.	Illegal killing of twelve mallard ducks.	Fred P. Riant.	130.00	6.35		
May 8	James Vaughn, Hamilton.	Illegal fishing, two hooks on line.	John C. Jago.	10.00	4.25		
May 9	Ira Mason, Waterloo.	Fishing with two hooks on line.	John C. Jago.	10.00	2.00		
May 9	Chester Hull, Estherville.	Fishing without license.	Moses and Butler.	10.00	6.25		
May 9	E. M. Gisp, Estherville.	Fishing without license.	Moses and Butler.	10.00	6.25		
May 9	Wm. Fred, Estherville.	Fishing without license.	Moses and Butler.	10.00	6.25		
May 9	Clarence Fred, Estherville.	Fishing without license.	Moses and Butler.	10.00	6.25		
May 10	H. J. Weber, Dunlap.	Fishing without license, using other person's license.	Wm. Schenke.	25.00	8.90		
May 10	R. Rudy, Dunlap.	Letting another party fish on his old license.	Wm. Schenke.		5.90		Made to buy license
May 10	C. C. Hindal, Estherville.	Illegal possession of catfish.	Moses, Hardman, Butler.	10.00	4.80		
May 10	Geo. Dingman, Dubuque.	Fishing with two hooks on line.	John C. Jago.	10.00	2.45		
May 10	Leo Brown, Thornton.	Fishing without license.	Dean Gianville.	10.00	5.00		
May 11	W. T. Purpuson, Belle Plaine.	Using trot line out of season.	O'Brine and Alsop.	10.00	2.90		
May 11	Harry Haskins, Belle Plaine.	Using trot line out of season.	O'Brine and Alsop.	10.00	2.90		
May 11	A. N. Baker, Keosau.	Using trot line out of season.	O'Brine and Alsop.	10.00	5.50		
May 11	A. Seifert, Keosau.	Using trot line out of season.	O'Brine and Alsop.	10.00	5.50		
May 11	L. H. Nelson, Sioux City.	Possession of catfish out of season.	Meier and Alexander.	10.00	4.80		School boys, released
May 11	Ray Murphy, Des Moines.	Illegal possession of squirrels.	A. M. Colflesh.				
May 11	Elmer Crownover, Sloan.	Seining with illegal nets, trot line out of season.	Schenke and Howe.	110.00	5.40		\$50 suspended
May 12	Edward Greer, Norwich.	Possession of raccoon out of season.	Roy Miller.	10.00	8.40		
May 12	David Greer, Norwich.	Possession of raccoon out of season.	Roy Miller.	10.00	8.40		
May 12	Frank Wells, Norwich.	Possession of raccoon out of season.	Roy Miller.	10.00	8.40		
May 12	Luther Newman, Essex.	Possession of raccoon out of season.	Roy Miller.	10.00	10.00		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

117

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

118

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
May 12	A. Herrin, Cedar Rapids	Possession of game fish out of season	O'Brine and Alsop	25.00	2.50		
May 13	C. W. Bahr, Homestead	Possession of game fish out of season	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	2.15		
May 13	Fred Cope, Homestead	Possession of game fish out of season	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	2.15		
May 14	William Lucas, Centerville	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	10.00	2.25		
May 14	W. C. Kugel, Sioux City	Using three hooks on line	Meier and Alexander	10.00	4.80		
May 14	N. A. Royalty, Sioux City	Using four hooks on line	Meier and Alexander	10.00	4.80		
May 14	J. C. Royalty, Sioux City	Possession of catfish out of season	Meier and Alexander	10.00	4.80		
May 14	J. H. Lytle, Estherville	Fishing on old license	Hardman and Butler	10.00	6.50		
May 15	Emory Jansson, Alta	Possession of catfish out of season	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.80		
May 15	George H. Wheeler, Wolstock	Possession of short pike	Glanville and Riant	10.00	1.75		
May 15	M. Metke, Mason City	Possession of short pike	Glanville and Riant	10.00	1.75		
May 15	H. T. Guild, Mason City	Fishing without license	Glanville and Riant	10.00	5.75		
May 15	William Corbin, Wadena	Illegal marketing of fish	F. A. Howe	10.00	5.25		
May 16	J. L. Felker, Otho	Trapping fish	August Greiner	35.00	2.75		
May 16	Joe Whitehill, Otho	Trapping fish	August Greiner	35.00	2.75		
May 16	Will Olson, Lehigh	Trapping fish	August Greiner	35.00	3.75		
May 16	James Frey, Otho	Trapping fish	August Greiner	35.00	3.75		
May 17	Lester Kines, Cedar Rapids	Seining fish	O'Brine and Alsop	50.00	5.00		
May 17	Pete Waples, Mt. Pleasant	Possession of undersize fish	K. E. Anderson				Dismissed, boy 14 years old
May 17	J. T. Sterudash, Forest City	Fishing without license	J. M. Hardman	10.00	4.85		
May 17	Bertie Louscher, Harris	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
May 17	Alton Clark, Harris	Carrying gun assembled in car	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
May 17	O. J. Olson, Leland	Possession of short pike	Glanville and Riant	10.00	4.75		
May 17	Otto H. Petersen, Clear Lake	Possession of short pike	Glanville and Riant	10.00	4.75		
May 18	Frank Kromath, Jr., Osceola	Possession of short pike	Hardman and Butler	10.00	4.85		
May 18	H. H. Kruger, Osceola	Possession of short pike	Hardman and Butler	10.00	4.85		
May 18	Henry Unruh, Harris	Short fish	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
May 18	H. A. Berendsen, Harris	Taking short pike	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
May 19	Miles Parr, Hometown	Hunting without license	J. C. Graham	10.00	2.30		
May 20	Alfred Garoutte, Alford	Possession of short pike	Hardman and Butler	10.00	4.80		
May 20	Felix Schenker, Waterloo	Using trot line out of season	John C. Jago	10.00	4.40		Fine suspended
May 20	Thomas McMillan, Waterloo	Using trot line out of season	John C. Jago	10.00	4.40		Fine suspended
May 20	John Smith, Kanawha	Possession of short fish	Glanville and Riant	10.00	4.90		
May 20	Jake DeWald, Kanawha	Possession of short fish	Glanville and Riant	10.00	4.90		
May 20	John Smith, Kanawha	Taking bass out of season	Glanville and Riant	10.00	4.75		
May 20	Jake DeWald, Kanawha	Taking bass out of season	Glanville and Riant	10.00	5.90		
May 20	G. G. Garvin, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Glanville and Riant	10.00	5.90		
May 20	George Larkin, Northwood	Fishing without license	Glanville and Riant	10.00	4.85		
May 20	Earl L. Curtis, Evely	Fishing with three hooks	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
May 21	John Rodemaker, Jr., Charter Oak	Illegal possession of raccoon	C. O. White	10.00	6.20		
May 21	John Jackson, Wallingford	Fishing without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.90		
May 21	Lloyd Olson, Wallingford	Fishing without license	Ross W. Moses	10.00	3.90		
May 21	Will Walager, Cedar Rapids	Short fish	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	2.90		
May 21	Ray Converse, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	1.80		
May 21	Lyle Wilson, Adel	Illegal possession of seine	A. M. Colfish and Dillon	10.00	1.80		
May 21	Del Kinney, Adel	Illegal possession of seine	Colfish and Dillon	10.00	1.80		
May 21	Harold Garoutte, Adel	Illegal possession of seine	Colfish and Dillon	10.00	2.75		
May 21	C. C. Couch, Adel	Illegal possession of seine	Colfish and Dillon	10.00	1.85		
May 21	G. W. Garoutte, Adel	Illegal possession of seine	Colfish and Dillon	20.00	2.80		\$10 suspended on good behavior
May 21	H. A. Knight, Des Moines	Illegal fishing	A. M. Colfish	10.00	2.90		
May 21	Otto Radloff, Marshalltown	Fishing without license	Glanville and Riant	10.00	5.90		
May 21	F. L. Spencer, Albia	Fishing without license	Glanville and Riant	10.00	5.90		
May 21	E. D. Pritchard, Albia	Fishing without license	Glanville and Riant	10.00	5.10		
May 21	Enoch Nelson, Sanborn	Fishing with three lines	Hardman and Butler	10.00	1.50		
May 21	J. G. Hollenbeck, Council Bluffs	Possession of undersize bass	H. M. Hough	10.00	1.35		
May 21	Martens Christensen, Co. Bluffs	Possession of undersize bass	H. M. Hough	10.00	5.10		
May 21	Levi Ogdon, Lakota	Fishing without license	Moses, Butler, Hardman	10.00	5.10		
May 21	Clair Gallup, Fairbanks	Illegal possession of two raccoons	John C. Jago	20.00	6.25		\$10 suspended
May 21	Melvin Gilmore, Mondamin	Using trammel net	Wm. Schuenke	25.00	4.80		
May 21	Henry Schour, Greenview	Shooting pheasants	Wm. Schuenke	25.00	7.60		
May 21	F. R. Birdland, Mondamin	Fishing with trammel net	Wm. Schuenke	25.00	7.60		
May 21	Emmet Kelly, Mondamin	Using trammel net	Wm. Schuenke	25.00	8.80		\$50 suspended, bought license
May 21	Conrad Jacobson, Whiting	Fishing without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	8.80		
May 26	F. J. Benek, Mt. Vernon	Using trot line	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.20		
May 26	J. F. Snyder, Mt. Vernon	Using trot line	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	3.20		
May 26	Eugene White, Primghar	Short catfish	Meier and Alexander	10.00	4.80		
May 26	George J. Gunthers, Hartley	Fishing with three lines and hooks	Ray Butler	10.00	4.80		
May 26	John Freese, Estherville	Short catfish	H. L. Alexander	10.00	5.90		
May 27	Porter Solberg, Forest City	Fishing without license	Glanville and Riant	10.00	7.60		Fine remitted
May 27	Franklin Bell, Clarinda	Hunting without license	Roy Miller	25.00	9.75		\$5 suspended, bought license
May 27	Ross Gallup, Fairbanks	Hunting without license	John C. Jago	10.00	9.75		
May 27	Marvin Gales, Cedar Rapids	Seining	O'Brine and Alsop	50.00	4.95		
May 27	J. F. Seitzsch, Cedar Rapids	Seining	O'Brine and Alsop	50.00	4.95		
May 27	Ray Hanover, Palo	Trot line out of season	O'Brine and Alsop	10.00	4.75		

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

119

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence		Remarks
				Fine	Costs	
May 27	Fre Newster, Cedar Rapids	Trot line out of season	O'Brien and Alport	10.00	2.50	Fine suspended.
May 27	Charles O'Brien, Cedar Rapids	Trot line out of season	O'Brien and Alport	10.00	2.50	Fine suspended.
May 27	Gale Mentry, Cedar Rapids	Trot line out of season	O'Brien and Alport	10.00	2.50	Fine suspended.
May 27	M. Balf, Dunlap	Fishing without license	Wm. Schumke	10.00	8.50	Fine suspended, bought license
May 27	F. E. Edwards, Dunlap	Fishing without license	Wm. Schumke	10.00	8.50	Fine suspended, bought license
May 27	A. R. Tibbet, DeKalb	Fishing without license	Wm. Schumke	10.00	8.50	Fine suspended, bought license
May 27	Wm. Beeda, Onawa	Fishing without license	Wm. Schumke	50.00	8.50	Fine suspended, bought license
May 27	Glen Harmsen, Southland	Fishing without license	Wm. Schumke	50.00	8.50	Fine suspended, bought license
May 28	J. Miller, Waterloo	Fishing with two hooks on one line	Wm. Schumke	10.00	4.85	Fine suspended, bought license
May 29	J. W. Armit, Rolfe	Using elf poles in Des Moines	Ray Butler	55.00	7.15	
May 29	Carl Laird, Lehigh	Taking bass out of season	Edison and Greiner	35.00	2.50	
May 30	C. O. Anderson, Sava City	Short pole	Butler and Hardman	10.00	5.25	
May 30	Wm. H. Wainwright, Wainwright	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00	5.25	
May 30	A. Kiser, Spencer	Fishing without license	Butler and Hardman	10.00	5.25	
May 30	Chas. Gratzwald, Hawarden	Using three hooks on line	Butler and Hardman	10.00	5.25	
May 30	A. J. Baerman, Line Springs	Fishing without license	Greenville and Ryan	10.00	5.55	
May 31	A. J. Baerman, Line Springs	Fishing without license	Greenville and Ryan	10.00	5.55	
May 31	Roy Long, Des Moines	Snaresing fish	Harris and Colfesh	10.00	2.50	
May 31	Raymond Smith, Des Moines	Snaresing fish	Harris and Colfesh	10.00	2.50	
May 31	Robert H. Brown, New City	Short pole fish, hunting without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	6.75	
May 31	Wm. H. Johnson, Brandon	Short pole fish, hunting without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	6.75	
May 31	Wm. H. Johnson, Brandon	Using bowline line in lake, two fish	John C. Jago	40.00	4.45	
May 31	Paul Lewis, Cedar Rapids	Trot line out of season	John C. Jago	20.00	4.75	
May 31	James Sullivan, Ottumwa	Using short pole, session of short fish	O'Brien and Alport	10.00	2.15	
June 1	Wayne Austin, Ottumwa	Short pole	Wm. Foxworth	10.00	2.50	
June 1	Paul O'Brien, American, S. D.	Fishing without license	Wm. Schumke	15.00	5.50	
June 1	Paul O'Brien, American, S. D.	Fishing without license	Wm. Schumke	15.00	5.50	

[illegible]

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

122

BIMENAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

123

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
June 6	Ralph Jones, Onawa	Possession and use of illegal seine	Schwenke and Howe	10.00	6.65		
June 6	Harold Bellman, Ft. Madison	Illegal fishing	Anderson and Watkins	10.00	4.50		
June 7	Eachal Smith, Ft. Madison	Using trot line out of season	Ben Enyart	10.00	3.85		
June 7	Roy Carver, Ft. Madison	Using three hooks and lines	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 7	Alford Sunolson, Webb	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 7	Clarence Evans, Webb	Fishing without license	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 7	F. J. Like, Washita	Using three hooks and lines	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 7	Rex Klingersmith, Washita	Using three hooks and lines	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 7	Glen Klingersmith, Washita	Using three hooks and lines	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85		
June 8	Christ Christianson, Sioux City	Illegal possession of seine, hoop nets, trammel nets, and short catfish	Schwenke and Howe	170.00	5.40	31 days	Went to jail, did not pay fines
June 8	C. E. Anderson, Sioux City	Illegal possession of nets	Schwenke and Howe	60.00	5.40		
June 8	D. Everitt, Perry	Spearing fish	Harris and Colflesh		33.30	3 days	
June 8	E. H. Minor, Perry	Spearing fish	Harris and Colflesh	10.00	31.85		\$5 of fine suspended
June 8	Anthony Merourie, Chicago	Non-resident fishing without license	Sam O'Brien	25.00	3.15	15 days	
June 9	H. O. Baldwin, Laurens	Using two hooks on line	H. L. Alexander	10.00	5.55		
June 9	Perry Nichols, Ft. Dodge	Fishing with trot line out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		
June 9	Lewis Watson, Ft. Dodge	Fishing with trot line out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		
June 9	Jim Wong, Ft. Dodge	Fishing without license	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		
June 9	Jim Wong, Ft. Dodge	Fishing with trot line out of season	Greiner and Eaton	10.00	2.75		
June 10	Ray Lippe, Spencer	Short pike	J. M. Hardman	10.00	5.00		
June 10	G. E. Mills, Emmetsburg	Short pike	Ray Butler	10.00	4.85		
June 10	Donald Larson, Clear Lake	Fishing without license	Glanville and Hiant	10.00	0.70		
June 10	A. C. Warner, Los Angeles, Cal	Fishing without license	Glanville and Hiant	10.00	4.15		
June 10	G. W. Warner, Ogden, Utah	Fishing without license	Glanville and Hiant	10.00	4.15		
June 10	Scott B. Wolf, Chicago, Ill.	Fishing without license	Glanville and Hiant	10.00	4.15		
June 10	A. Troop, St. Louis	Fishing without license	Glanville and Hiant	10.00	4.15		
June 10	Harbert Gorman, Gaudin	Short pike	Glanville and Hiant	10.00	4.00		
June 11	Ray Johnson, Des Moines	Snagging fish	Colflesh and Harris	25.00	2.40		
June 11	Chris Anderson, Rolfe	Fishing without license	Rosa W. Moses	30.00	5.45		
June 11	R. F. Steinbiller, Pocahontas	Fishing without license	Rosa W. Moses	10.00	5.30		
June 11	Carl Ronken, Curlew	Possession of short perch	Rosa W. Moses	30.00	5.30		
June 11	Clayton Roalson, Sweeney City	Shipping muskrat hide out of season	Rosa W. Moses				Dismissed, boy 14 years old
June 11	Robert L. Howard, Trar	Fishing with more than one hook on line	John C. Jago	10.00	3.25		
June 11	Henry Schlichting, Trar	Fishing with more than one hook on line	John C. Jago	10.00	3.25		
June 11	Chas. Howard, Trar	Fishing with more than one hook on line	John C. Jago	10.00	3.25		
June 11	John Vander Shurs, Rock Rapids	Fishing without license	Ray Butler	10.00	5.40		
June 11	John Beitelchofer, Burlington	Possession of wild ducks out of season	K. E. Anderson				Not guilty
June 12	A. Schmieders, Earlville	Dynamiting fish	John B. Fabey	100.00	8.15		
June 12	W. Kramer, Earlville	Dynamiting fish	John B. Fabey	100.00	8.15		
June 12	L. Kramer, Earlville	Dynamiting fish	John B. Fabey	100.00	8.15		
June 12	L. L. Hassel, Bonaparte	Using trot line out of season	J. B. Watkins	10.00	4.30		
June 12	Elmer Matson, Villisca	Hunting without license	Roy Miller	35.00	5.00		
June 12	H. Eaves, Des Moines	Short catfish	Colflesh and Harris	10.00	2.40		
June 12	J. Westhewax, Des Moines	Short catfish	Colflesh and Harris	10.00	2.40		
June 12	H. Ogelsby, Des Moines	Short catfish	Colflesh and Harris	10.00	2.40		
June 12	W. A. Leary, Des Moines	Short catfish	Colflesh and Harris	10.00	2.40		
June 12	Ray Davidson, Cylinder	Fishing without license	Colflesh and Harris	10.00	2.40		
June 12	Marquis Lewis, Des Moines	Snagging fish	Rosa W. Moses	10.00	3.50		Paroled to juvenile court
June 13	Leo Hallgren, Finchford	Illegal possession of mink	John C. Jago	10.00	1.95		
June 14	J. M. Ford, Rock Rapids	Fishing without license	Dean Glanville	10.00	5.95		
June 14	C. H. Martin, Corwith	Fishing with three hooks on line	Dean Glanville	10.00	5.55		
June 14	Charles Noonan, Emmetsburg	Fishing with trot line in lake	Rosa W. Moses	10.00	2.90		
June 14	George Walters, Applington	Possession of raccoon out of season	R. F. Monplasure	10.00	1.05		
June 17	Loyal Loghry, Hepburn	Hunting without license	Roy Miller	10.00	6.60		
June 17	W. J. Lyons, Paulina	Fishing with three lines	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
June 17	A. F. Burk, Spirit Lake	Short perch	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
June 17	Dick Schoone, Fortoria	Short perch	Butler and Hardman	10.00	4.85		
June 17	Albert Trapp, Tava City	Fishing without license	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	5.55	30 days	
June 17	Vernon W. Lynch, Des Moines	Fishing without license	Glanville and Hiant	10.00	5.55		
June 17	Peter O. Dahl, Mason City	Fishing without license	Glanville and Hiant	10.00	5.55		
June 17	J. J. Ferris, Jefferson, S. D.	Using 30 ft. minnow seine without permit and small mesh	Wm. Schwenke	10.00	2.80		
June 17	Mark Homer, Jefferson, S. D.	Abiding and possession of minnow seine over 15 ft. without permit	Wm. Schwenke	10.00	2.80		
June 17	E. A. Wehrle, Wellman	Taking illegal fish	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	2.15		

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence		Remarks
				Fine	Costs	
June 26	Harry Carpenter, Des Moines	Using trot line within 300 ft. of dam and fishway.	Thos. K. Johnston		1.05	30 days
June 28	R. J. Tomlin, Iowa City	Taking illegal fish.	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	1.95	
June 28	Wm. Jackson, Des Moines	Fishing without license line.	H. L. Alexander	25.00	4.85	
June 29	John P. Hays, Des Moines	Illegal possession of pheasant eggs.	John W. Moore	10.00	3.00	
June 29	John P. Hays, Des Moines	Illegal possession of pheasant eggs.	John W. Moore	10.00	3.25	
June 29	Osas Ferris, Mt. Pleasant	Using trap line at dam.	John C. Jago	10.00	1.95	Fine suspended
June 29	E. F. Scoville, Mt. Sterling	Using trap line at dam.	K. E. Anderson	10.00	1.95	Fine suspended
June 29	J. W. Ritter, Langdon Rapids	Fishing without license.	H. L. Alexander	10.00	4.85	
June 29	E. A. Eckman, Washington, D. C.	Taking illegal fish.	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	1.95	3 days
June 30	Edith Brown, none, Ill.	Fishing without license, using more than two lines.	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	2.15	
June 30	Bob Canale, Williams	Shooting fish.	Greiner and Eaton	25.00	5.75	
June 30	Jim Canale, Williams	Shooting fish.	Greiner and Eaton	25.00	5.75	
June 30	Glenn Wilson, Edwards	Shooting fish.	Greiner and Eaton	25.00	5.75	
June 30	C. B. Ryerson, Iowa City	Shooting fish.	Thos. K. Johnston	10.00	1.95	
June 30	Wm. Dyer, Sioux City	Shooting fish.	W. H. Posthast	10.00	8.50	
June 30	Wm. Dyer, Sioux City	Shooting fish.	W. H. Posthast	10.00	8.50	
June 30	W. B. Menard, Sibley	Fishing with three lines.	J. M. Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	J. B. Williams, Chicago, Ill.	Short pole.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	J. B. Williams, Chicago, Ill.	Short pole.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Jim Skumie, Humboldt	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	H. W. Hurdock, Garner	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	J. E. Williams	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Reddy Lyons, Spirit Lake	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	H. O. Tero, Central City	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Frank Langholf, Central City	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	A. W. Watson, Central City	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	

June 30	Ralph Langholf, Central City	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	A. J. Slippy, Granger	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Remond Egan, Milford	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	F. P. Myers, A. Center Point	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Joe Hill, Center Point	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Ed. Bergman, Rock Lake	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Ed. Bergman, Rock Lake	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	J. E. Canterbury, Des Moines	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Francis Myers, Des Moines	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Clark Mohr, Wauson, Ill.	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	W. H. Farr, Rockwell	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Tom H. Hays, Sioux City	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Tom H. Hays, Sioux City	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Chas. Tate, Illinois City	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Geo. Handy, Chicago, Ill.	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	John D. Doherty, Chicago, Ill.	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	John D. Doherty, Chicago, Ill.	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	John D. Doherty, Chicago, Ill.	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Choy Hicks, New Market	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	V. A. Grant, Independence	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	B. E. Grant, Oklaheena	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	George Goodrich, Richland	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	C. L. Strickman, Osceola	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	George Rigg, Osceola	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	John P. Hays, Des Moines	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	A. G. Hanson, Rock	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	M. A. Fowler, Hardy	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Harold Lamb, Des Moines, Ill.	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Edward Lath, Clear Lake	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	T. T. Miller, Leeton	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	Harry H. Young, Summit	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	John P. Hays, Des Moines	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	F. W. Weidman, Woodstock	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	
June 30	E. B. Nelson, Des Moines	Using trap line at dam.	Boiler and Hartman	10.00	5.25	

Suspended, 14 year
old boy

\$50 suspended
\$50 suspended
\$50 suspended

Fine remitted

August Griner

PROSECUTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS—Continued
For the year ending June 30, 1928

Date of Trial	Violator and Address	Offense	Game Warden Prosecuting	Sentence			Remarks
				Fine	Costs	Jail	
June 30	Jim Griggs, Lehigh.....	Taking three skunk out of season	August Greiner	30.00	2.75		
June 30	Alva Phillips, Lehigh.....	Taking skunk out of season	August Greiner	10.00	2.75		
June 30	Joe Norcross, Woolstock.....	Taking raccoon out of season	August Greiner	30.00	2.75		
June 30	Homer Harringfelt, Lehigh.....	Taking skunk out of season	August Greiner	70.00	2.75		
June 30	Ed. Mayhew, Sergeant Bluffs.....	Fishing without license	Wm. Schuenke	10.00	5.20		
Total—Fines and Costs for year ending June 30, 1928.....				\$28,014.54	\$ 6,448.82		

SUMMARY
For Year Ending June 30, 1928

For Year Ending June 30, 1928	
Number of conviction	1,336
Number of cases dismissed	107
Number acquitted	5
Number of arrests made	1,448
Number of cases, sentence either partially or wholly suspended or remitted	124

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE

STATE FISH AND GAME WARDEN

SEIZURES BY DEPUTY GAME WARDENS

Confiscated property is either immediately destroyed, liberated, sold, or turned in for use by the department.

[illegible]